

Bay of Plenty Regional Council Long Term Plan 2018-2028

All submissions

April 2018

Submitter details redacted

List of all submitters

Submission ID	First name	last name	Individual (I) or organisation (N)	CIF Application	Name of organisation	Page number
OL1	Ngaire	Khan	I			9
OL2	Dion	McCall	I			11
OL6	Sandra	Hemopo	I			12
OL7	Stan	Walton	I			13
OL9	Rhys	Baker	I			14
OL10	Eva	Herewini	O		Wairaka Community Board	15
OL11	James	Doherty	O		Manawa-a-iwi Trust	16
OL12	David	Jensen	I			17
OL13	Maramena	Vercoe	O		Te Runanga o Ngati Manawa	18
OL14	Isaac	Shakesby	I			19
OL15	Amanda	gudgeon	I			20
OL17	Lucy	Brake	I			21
OL22	Elizabeth	Nicholls	I			22
OL24	Hayley	Crenfeldt	I			24
OL25	Clifton	George	I			25
OL26	Andrew	Ward	I			26
OL27	Vicki	Knell	O		Omokoroa Point School	27
OL28	Craig	Morris	I			28
OL29	Sarah	Neale	I			29
OL30	Reynold	Macpherson	O		Rotorua District Residents and Ratepayers Inc	30
OL31	Jill	Campbell	I			31
OL32	Keith	Hatwell	I			33
OL34	Patrice	Ordish-Benner	I			34
OL35	Sylvie	Kerr	I			35
OL38	Joshua	Logan	I			36
OL39	Tia	Lush	I			37
OL40 also EM91	Michelle	Elborn	O	Y	Bay Conservation Alliance	38
OL41	Susan	Lean	I			50
OL42	Maria	Sharp	I			51
OL43	Pam	Meredith	I			52
OL45	frank	gray	I			53
OL46	Penelope	Stockwell	I			54
OL47	Hamish	Murray	I			55
OL48	Glenn	Ayo	I			56
OL50	John	Garwood	I			57

Submission ID	First name	last name	Individual (I) or organisation (N)	CIF Application	Name of organisation	Page number
OL51	Joan	Boggiss	I			58
OL52	Mike	van der Boom	I			59
OL54	Dave	Rondon	I			60
OL55	James	Trevelyan	I			61
OL56	Richard	Purcell	I			62
OL57	Te Waiti Virginia	Rangiwai	O		Te Runanga o Ngati Whare	63
OL58	Richard	James	I			64
OL59	Anita	Gray	I			65
OL61	Dana	Bambery	I			66
OL62	Maureen	Fraser	I			67
OL63	Ruth	Coxhead	I			69
OL64	Richard	Hamer	I			70
OL66	Wetini	Paul	I			71
OL67	Alice	Walker	I			72
OL68	Eileen	Oswald	I			73
OL69	Richard	Hart	O		Bay of Plenty Regional Parks Establishment Group	74
OL70 also EM16	Chris	Emmett	O	Y	Surf Lifesaving New Zealand	75
OL71	Gina	Hitchcock	I			82
OL72	Marty	Hoffart	O	Y	Environmental Education for Resource Sustainability Trust	83
OL73	Tanya	Trass	O	Y	The Incubator Creative Hub	95
OL74	Mary	Rose	I			112
OL75	John	Beveridge	I			113
OL76	Mandy	Gudgeon	O		CCS Disability Action BOP	114
OL78	Tracey	McLeod	I			115
OL79	sally	Helyar	I			116
OL80	Mariesja	Wester	I			117
OL81	joe	bloggs	I			118
OL82	Jan	Mayston	I			119
OL83	Riki	Nelson	O		Ngati Te Wai Hapu	120
OL85	Annalise	Gunn	I			121
OL89	Tania	Bramley	I			122
OL90	Justine	Brennan	O		Bay Venues Ltd	123
OL94	Mike	Williams	I			124
OL95	Linda	Virbickas	I			126
OL97	Diane	Rixson	I			127
OL98	Jean-Paul	Thull	I			128

Submission ID	First name	last name	Individual (I) or organisation (N)	CIF Application	Name of organisation	Page number
OL99	Colin	Hewens	I			130
OL100	Leona	Barnes	I			131
OL101	Brendon	Barnes	I			132
OL103	Maria	Horne	O		Te Runanga o Ngati Whakaue ki Maketu	133
OL104	haldene	wrathall	I			135
OL107	Janie	Stevenson	I			136
OL110	Leanne	Hale	O		Kaharoa School	137
OL111	Jon	Burchett	I			138
OL112	Christie	Goodspeed	I			139
OL113	Valerie	Pope	I			140
OL114	Jaime	Tamagnini-Barbosa	I			141
OL119	Richard	Lancaster	I			142
OL120	Ian	Connor	I			143
OL122	Robert	Siveter	I			145
OL123	Louise	Blakemore	I			147
OL125	Martin	Mountain	I			148
OL126	Nancy	Clark	I			149
OL127	Alex	Zilionis	I			150
OL129	Jolene	Roberts	I			151
OL130	Steve	Boocock	I			152
OL131	Paul	Rudden	I			153
OL132	Mark	Baxter	I			154
OL133	Robin	Lyttle	I			155
OL134	Buddy	Mikaere	O		Ngai Tamarawaho Environmental Unit	156
OL135	Brent	Moore	I			158
OL136	Vanessa	Stewart	I			159
OL139	Graeme	Weston	I			160
OL140	Odette	Soutar	I			162
OL142	Nicola	Dobson	I			163
OL143	Freda	Woisin	I			164
OL144	Glen	Crowther	I			166
OL145	Glen	Crowther	O	Y	Sustainable Business Network	168
OL146	David	Marshall	I			185
OL147	Meg	Graeme	I			187
OL148	Marilyn	Roberts	I			188
OL149	Maria	Sagarzazu	I			190
OL150	James	Hughes	I			191

Submission ID	First name	last name	Individual (I) or organisation (N)	CIF Application	Name of organisation	Page number
OL152	Amber	Rakuraku	O		Te Mana Moana o Ngati Irapuaia Trust	192
OL153	Mary	Dillon	O	Y	Envirohub Bay of Plenty	194
OL154	Charles	Aramoana	O	Y	Charles & Fanny Aramoana Whanau Trust	201
OL155	Beryl	Riley	I			205
OL156	Christine	Chambers	O		Whakatane-Ohope Community Board	206
OL158	Piki	Thomas	O		Ngāti Pikiao Iwi Trust	207
OL159	Barbara	Cook	I			208
OL161	Hayley	Adamson	O		Bay of Plenty District Health Board and Lakes District Health Board	210
OL162	Piki	Thomas	I			212
OL163	Stephen	Fawcett	O		Vector Group Charitable Trust	214
OL164	Christopher	Clarke	O		Te Mana o Ngati Rangitahi Trust	215
OL165	Gray	Southon	I			216
OL167	Laura	Wragg	O		Envirohub BOP on behalf of Predator Free BOP Stakeholder Group	218
OL168	Carole	Long	O		Te Puke Branch, Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of NZ	219
OL169	colleen	Wilkie	O		Tauriko School	220
OL172	Emma	Woods	I			221
OL176	Dr Bryce	Khirini	I			222
OL177 also EM92	Mate	Heitia	O	Y	R.E.K.A Trust	223
OL178 also EM93	Rachael	McGarvie	O	Y	RotoruaX	231
OL179	Ngarangi	Walker	I			241
OL180	Ross	Goudie	I			242
OL183	Allan	Sole	O		Waihi Beach Community Board	243
OL185	Arataki	Kindergarten	O		Arataki Kindergarten	245
OL186	Karen	Summerhays	I			246
OL187	Colin	Hewens	O		Whakamarama Community Inc.	248
OL188	Wini	Geddes	I			249
OL190	Jenny	Hobbs	O		Katikati Community Board	250
OL191	Vivienne	Robinson	O		Te Kapu O Waitaha	252
OL192	Jon	Sadler	O		bay Learning Academy	254
OL193	Wayne	Aramoana	O		Te Upokorehe Iwi	255

Submission ID	First name	last name	Individual (I) or organisation (N)	CIF Application	Name of organisation	Page number
OL195	Roger	Montgomerie	O		Kaimai Ridgeway Trust	256
OL196	Peter	Monteith	O		Inspired Kindergartens	257
OL197	Ora	Barlow	O		Te Whanau A Hikarukutai	259
OL198	colin	holmes	I			260
OL200	Jude	Reyland	I			261
OL201	Geoff	Bell	I			262
OL202	Margie	Mollison	I			263
EM1	M.E.W.	Collet	I			264
EM2	Linda	Conning	O		Royal Forest and Bird Protection Society NZ Inc (Eastern Bay of Plenty Branch)	265
EM3			O		Bay of Plenty Regional Council Staff Association ("union")	270
EM4	Kevin	Nicol	O		New Zealand Response Team Trust Inc	273
EM5	Tawera	Rota	O		Ngati Tarawhai Iwi Trust	277
EM6	Ruth	Gerzon	O	Y	Eastern Bay Villages: Te Kokoru Manaakitanga	280
EM7	Henry	Nepia	O		Energy Efficiency and Conservation Authority	291
EM8	Darryl	Jensen	O		Bay of Plenty Federated Farmers	296
EM9	Allan	Sole	I			305
EM10	Libby	Fletcher	O		Lake Tarawera Ratepayers Association Inc	306
EM11	Tracy	Hillier	O		Ngai Tai Iwi Authority	310
EM12	Glenn	Snelgrove	O		Lake Tarawera Sewerage Steering Committee	317
EM13	Peter	Maddison	O		Katikati Taiao Charitable Trust	329
EM14	Te Waiti	Rangiwai	O		Te Runanga o Ngati Whare	335
EM15	Nicola	Douglas	O		Te Arawa Lakes Trust	339
EM16 also OL70	Chris	Emmett	O	Y	Surf Life Saving New Zealand (Eastern Region)	348
EM17	Jo	Gravit	O		Tauranga Community Housing Trust	358
EM18	Carole	Gordon	O	Y	SUPA-NZ	362
EM19	Alan	Law	I			402
EM20	John	Mather	O		Kiwifruit Vine Health and New Zealand Kiwifruit Growers Inc. regarding	403
EM21	Gray	Southon	O		Tauranga Carbon Reduction Group	407
EM22	Matt	Leighton	O		Western Bay of Plenty District Council	414

Submission ID	First name	last name	Individual (I) or organisation (N)	CIF Application	Name of organisation	Page number
EM23	James	Ryan	O		New Zealand Farm Environment Trust	432
EM24	Roger	Waugh	O		Kaituna Catchment Control Scheme Advisory Group	435
EM25	Beverley	Hughes	O		Te Rūnanga o Ngāti Awa	439
EM26	Don	Atkinson	O		Lakes Water Quality Society Inc	448
EM27	Denise	Arnold	I			466
EM28	Kia Maia	Ellis	O	Y	Te Runanga o Ngai Te Rangi Iwi Trust	467
EM29	Raewyn	Bennett	O		Ngati Pikiao ki Tai	483
EM30	Jessica	Hemopo	O		NZ Forest Managers Ltd	495
EM31	Nigel	Tutt	O		Priority 1	499
EM32	Jeff	Fletcher	O		Ford Land Holdings Pty Ltd	506
EM33	Jeff	Fletcher	O		Te Tumu Landowners Group	512
EM34	Phill	Thomas	O		Rotorua Lakes Community Board	528
EM35	Catherine	McCulloch	O		Sport Bay of Plenty	533
EM36	Emma	Richardson	O	Y	Discovery Through Nature Ltd	539
EM37	John	Garwood	O		Katikati Fruitgrowers Association Inc	550
EM38	Mary	Tapsell	O		Waitaha Ngati Tunohopu	556
EM39	Jim	Hitchcock	O		Bay of Plenty Ballance Farm Environment Awards	557
EM40	Hilary	Prior	O		Lake Rotoiti Community Association	560
EM41	Kristen	Price	O		Toimata Foundation	564
EM42	Anthea	Sayer	O		Waikato Regional Council	572
EM43	Bruce	Crabbe	O		Minor Rivers and Drainage Schemes	577
EM44	Roger	Waugh	O		Waioeka Otara Rivers Scheme Advisory Group	581
EM45	Jo	Wills	O		Sustainability Options	585
EM46	Keith	Hay	O		Western Ward Residents and Ratepayers Association	589
EM47	Arthur	Flintoff	O		Nga Potiki Resource Management Unit	560
EM48	Helen	Neale	O		Department of Conservation	596
EM49	Gerard	van Beek	I		Gerard van Beek	602
EM50	Ian	McLean	I		Ian McLean	609
EM51	Ken	Collings	O		The Tauranga Rotary Centennial Trust for the Kopurererua Valley Reserve Development	613
EM52	Ora	Barlow	O		Te Whanau a Hikorukutai Hapu	620
EM53	Edward	Orsulich	I		Edward Orsulich	627
EM54	Itania (Itty)	Nikolao	O		Te Arawa River Iwi Trust	630

Submission ID	First name	last name	Individual (I) or organisation (N)	CIF Application	Name of organisation	Page number
EM55	Raewyn	Bennett	O	Y	Te Arawa ki Tai Charitable Trust	633
EM56	Richard	Comyn	O		Te Puna Heartland Inc	650
EM57	Dean	Flavell	O		Te Maru o Kaituna River Authority	654
EM58	Peter	Maddison	O		Uretara Estuary Managers Inc	657
EM59						663
EM60	Tu	O'Brien	O		Ohiwa Harbour Implementation Forum	664
EM61	Libby	Fletcher	O		Lake Tarawera Ratepayers' Assoc	668
EM62	Gae	Newell	O		Opotiki District Council	673
EM63	Shirley	Trumper	O		Rotorua Rural Community Board	678
EM64	Justine	Brennan	O		Bay Venues Ltd	684
EM65	Peter	Turmer	I			686
EM66	Monte	Aranga	O		Ngai Tamawera Hapu	688
EM67	Norman	Izett	I		Norman Izett	695
EM68	Julie	Shepherd	O	Y	Pirirakau Incorporated Society	699
EM70	Mark	Wassung	I			731
EM72	Piki	Thomas	O		Ngāti Pikiāo Iwi Trust	804
EM73	Pat	Jones	I			812
EM74	Alastair	Johnson	I			813
EM75	Jennifer	Grace	I		Jennifer Grace	814
EM76	Rachel	Thaugland	O		Fairview Park Kindergarten	817
EM77	Alister	Jones	O		University of Waikato	818
EM78	Jo	Gravit	O		Tauranga Community Housing Trust	821
EM79	Murray	Linton	I			825
EM80	Jono	Meldrum	I		Jono Meldrum	826
EM81	Vicky	Richards	O		Edgecumbe Communities	830
EM82	Molly and John	Marjoribanks				831
EM83	RJ	Cameron	O		Tanners Point Residents and Ratepayers Association	832
EM84	Sunny	Peeters	O		Coastguard New Zealand	835
EM85	Sally Ann	Morrison	I			839
EM86			O		Ngati Marukukere o Tapuika	840
EM87	Geoff	Williams			Rotorua Lakes Council	843
EM88	Garry	Poole	O		Tauranga City Council	857
EM89			O		Whakatāne District Council	862
EM90	Matthew	Farrell	I			875
EM91 also OL40	Michelle	Elborn	O	Y	Bay Conservation Alliance	876

Submission ID	First name	last name	Individual (I) or organisation (N)	CIF Application	Name of organisation	Page number
EM92 also OL177	Mate	Heitia	O	Y	R.E.K.A. Trust	889
EM93 also OL178	Rachael	McGarvie	O	Y	Rotorua X Charitable Trust	897
EM94	Ian	Noble	I			908
EM95	Rodney Duff	Milne	I			909
EM96	Christine	Caughey	I			910

Submission ID: OL1

First name: Ngaire
 Last name: Khan
 Address 1: REDACTED
 Address 2: REDACTED
 City/town: REDACTED
 Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
 No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Please consider Maori Reservation land land is being used to flow pollution waterway through our whenua. At not give time have I seen it state how frequently the waterway is dredged. This should be doNE after everyou storm take into consideration our land is coveted in thick vegetation bracken that may or may not cause back flow into another private Maori Land. Our whenua is Te Papa-a-ruamoia Ngapuna waterways glow from Vaughans Road. Also RLC must have a better stradey plan concerning the treated waste water directly opposite out whenua. Impacts of our whenua that is being abused plant life has died and no one has paid attention to what has been lis the. Toetoe brown stem raupo use to dress the sides of Pure nga stream when walkin on Te Papa-a-ruamoia whenua.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services.Same as Option 2, plus the following:* Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Please used alternative plan for treated waste water proposal in Rotorua. The Rok formation is not thought through properly. The designer has never lived in and around geothermal. Please show me rock formation that sit on active geothermal ? Pout has no rocks Yellowstone in America has no rocks this is due to rocks will block the channels (hau) up that are deep below. It's about respecting our Papatuanuku and looking after it.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL2

First name: Dion
Last name: McCall
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Lower the Uniform Annual General Charge, and increase the Rate in the Dollar accordingly. Higher valued properties in general benefit more, so should be paying more. The high UAGC places a disproportionate burden on lower income ratepayers. If they have a higher value property, it is up to them to downsize. I support the targeted rate on passenger transport. It would be good to see a meaningful increase in levels of service fro transportation though.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL6

First name: Sandra
Last name: Hemopo
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL7

First name: Stan
Last name: Walton
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: The proposed rate increase for option 2 is unsustainable for those on restricted incomes, particularly when it is put together with Tauranga Councils proposed rate increases.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

We must keep our personal expenditure within incomes which at best only increase by the rate of CPI and Council should also follow the same guide.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL9

First name: Rhys
Last name: Baker
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL10

First name: Eva
 Last name: Herewini
 Address 1: 7 Toroa Street
 Address 2:
 City/town: Whakatane
 Postal Code:

Wish to speak to submission:
 Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

I live in Wairaka and I want to speak around the contamination on the ground within our community. During the roading works at Muriwai Drive there are multiple contamination sites and I have completed testing the soil on Mataatua Reserve on 5 locations with 5 positive readings of dioxin's. WDC supported the testing by paying for this work to be done. And I have received the full report on the road works and contaminated sites and will now be doing more testing on the homes directly across the reserve. This will determine further findings around dioxin results from those homes. My concern is the health and safety of my community around the dioxin levels within the soil. I want a plan to remediate this area in our community. This also creates issues within Ohinemataroa and the water quality of the waterway. This has effected our kaimoana and our fish life. What assistance can you do to support the health and safety of our community and waterway. We also have issues around the privet on the hill. I am aware that this pest plant is not high on the biosecurity list but it is high on our communities list. How are you going to support us in the removal of this pest plant.

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL11

First name: James
Last name: Doherty
Address 1: 8 Bailey Cres
Address 2:
City/town: Kaingaroa Forest, Rotorua
Postal Code:

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL12

First name: David
Last name: Jensen
Address 1: 9 Bain Street
Address 2: Mt Maunganui
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL13

First name: Maramena
Last name: Vercoe
Address 1: 10 Phoebe Place, Sunnybrook
Address 2: Rotorua
City/town: Rotorua
Postal Code: 3015

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: The success of public transport relies on affordability of and provision of a good service that meets the needs of the communities being served.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Funding could be made available to communities who would like to control pests in their area.

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL14

First name: Isaac
Last name: Shakesby
Address 1: 18 Bryan Gallagher Place
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3175

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Please put forward any 15th ave and welcome bay upgrades as traffic is out of control. Putting anything on the 10 year plan is a huge mistake as current work being done is already 10 years behind.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL15

First name: Amanda
Last name: gudgeon
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL17

First name: Lucy
Last name: Brake
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Please make buses free for all school children and students in Tauranga - this is to increase the uptake in bus service and reduce the significant congestion currently on Tauranga roads. We need to make the bus service more attractive and prioritised.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

I would like to see far more priority placed on improving the bus service, including free buses for all school children to help reduce the current congestion across Tauranga.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL22

First name: Elizabeth
Last name: Nicholls
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Too many increases will make it hard for people to live.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: I feel we need to think about the bus service in Welcome Bay. School traffic has got worse with the increase in urban development and Welcome Bay has never had any consideration of how this would affect it long term. In school holidays there is no traffic and it is so bad it is like sitting in a major car park as you do not move. Free school buses again will take away the congestion until a better solution can be made. It should not take public over 1 hour to get to work and even then making them late.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: We have had a number of disasters in Tauranga and it will only get worse. Especially as we car

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Tauranga is in desperate need of infrastructure now not in 20 years. We are such a fast growin

Other comments or general feedback:

Would like serious consideration into Welcome Bay - it is a growing suburb with no infrastructure. No shops - every other area is getting shopping complex's. Why not welcome bay - where is a supermarket. Don't we need some development.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL24

First name: Hayley
Last name: Crenfeldt
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL25

First name: Clifton
Last name: George
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL26

First name: Andrew

Last name: Ward

Address 1: REDACTED

Address 2: REDACTED

City/town: REDACTED

Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:

No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL27

First name: Vicki
Last name: Knell
Address 1: 37 Hamurana Road
Address 2: Omokoroa Point School
City/town: Omokoroa
Postal Code: 3114

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: I found this question confusing so kept with option 1 as felt option 2 may mean no user pays/bus fares or central govt funding which wouldn't make sense to me

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Enviro schools programme very valuable to our school and appreciate the funding that has been allocated in the past. Educating future rate payers about the value of our environment, engaging them at an early age in making a difference to their environment is about future proofing and ensuring we protect the amazing environment we live in. The Regional Council in partnership with the TDC and WBOPDC do a great job with engaging young people and it would a shame for this to drop away.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL28

First name: Craig
Last name: Morris
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: I support Option 1. If the repairs are not done then any remediation work that has been done post-the April flood (e.g., Edgecumbe) could be wiped out and all the time and money spent so far would be wasted and more importantly the community would be devastated.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: I support Option 2. Having a targeted rate provides transparency and also prevents the funds from being used for different purposes than public transport.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: I support Option 2. Biosecurity is critical for NZ to retain the valuable export market and tourism

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: I support Option 1. Supporting infrastructure projects that are of benefit to the Region is worth

Other comments or general feedback:

Good consultation document.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL29

First name: Sarah
Last name: Neale
Address 1: 167B Victory St
Address 2: Welcome Bay
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Bus lane for welcome bay should be on the plans!

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL30

First name: Reynold
Last name: Macpherson
Address 1: 484 Pukehamgi Rd
Address 2: Pomare
City/town: Rotorua
Postal Code: 3015

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: The absence of an affordability analysis indicates that the funding strategy is seriously flawed.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: The absence of an affordability analysis indicates that the funding strategy is seriously flawed. The public transport development strategy is driven principally by population growth instead of demand as indicated by a very low level of usage. Please hold the provision, cut costs and raise efficiencies, but let demand catch up with the gross over supply.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: The absence of an affordability analysis indicates that the funding strategy is seriously flawed.

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: The absence of an affordability analysis indicates that the funding strategy is seriously flawed.

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: The absence of an affordability analysis indicates that the funding strategy is seriously flawed. I

Other comments or general feedback:

The absence of an affordability analysis indicates that the funding strategy is seriously flawed. It declares (p. 22) that "Our biggest challenge is to managing the balance between things affordable and giving our communities what they want and need." To be responsible, a LTP must be mediated by a sophisticated appreciation of affordability.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL31

First name: Jill
Last name: Campbell
Address 1: 7 Johnston Cres
Address 2: Hillcrest
City/town: Rotorua
Postal Code: 3015

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Rotorua needs (regular) seasonal public transport to the Lakes. (Blue Lake and Okaraka). This service would allow locals the opportunity to utilize our beautiful resource. Giving ALL families the opportunity to participate in swimming and recreational activities at the lakes. By not providing this service, we do a dis-service to our children. Lack of transport is a barrier to participation. Better public transport is also needed between Tauranga and Rotorua. Rotorua has the young demographic that Tauranga and Te Puke require for their workforce. With improved regular bus service our young people can work and study while still living in Rotorua. Do good consultation with employers so we know when shifts start in the orchards and on the port. Buses should leave Rotorua at time that will get people to work on time. Your transport service is critical to the economic development of the Bay of Plenty region. If you are not meeting the needs of the people then your service becomes a barrier and not utilised. Meeting with schools and employers is critical to providing a GREAT service that people use.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Rotorua needs (regular) seasonal public transport to the Lakes. (Blue Lake and Okaraka). This service would allow locals the opportunity to utilize our beautiful resource. Giving ALL families the opportunity to participate in swimming and recreational activities at the lakes. By not providing this service, we do a dis-service to our children. Lack of transport is a barrier to participation. Better public transport is also needed between Tauranga and Rotorua. Rotorua has the young demographic that Tauranga and Te Puke require for their workforce. With improved regular bus service our young people can work and study while still living in Rotorua. Do good consultation with employers so we know when shifts start in the orchards and on the port. Buses should leave Rotorua at time that will get people to work on time. Your transport service is critical to the economic development of the Bay of Plenty region. If you are not meeting the needs of the people then your service becomes a barrier and not utilised. Meeting with schools and employers is critical to providing a

GREAT service that people use.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL32

First name: Keith
Last name: Hatwell
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Why is it that once again rate payers carry the liability for past negligence of Council and its engineers. In particular I speak about a old narrow concrete barrier protecting Edgecumbe from a flooded river.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: User Pays! From the pie chart Users of the service pay for less than 25% of the costs of bus transport.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: How about spending the funding set aside for this in a more thought out and controlled way. I

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Once again user pays on a pro rata basis based on risk, those that wish to build in Tsunami zone

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Yes What right does the Bay of Plenty Regional council have in being the major decision maker on roading priorities? Looking at the latest list there seems to be a major conflict interest as the priorities as set clearly favour freight corridors to/from the Port of Tauranga a company which BOPRC has a majority shareholding and totally disregarding traffic volumes and incident rate. On a side note it I would like see an effort made to reduce the total Remuneration costs of this organisation to something far more acceptable than what it currently is.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL34

First name: Patrice
Last name: Ordish-Benner
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Ex Katikati and Aongatete we need more bus options for commuters with more times available and more advertising about buses - eg posters on the side of the roads where people are waiting in traffic. Make people in this area realise there are buses they can catch and make work for them and their children. Tell them about the wifi and push for designated bus lanes so that there is that incentive for people to use the public transport. Build it and they will come because adding more roads is not the answer, biking and buses and hopefully trains will help make this amazing area greater for everyone and more importantly reduce numbers of people on roads and the number of deaths.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL35

First name: Sylvie
Last name: Kerr
Address 1: 48B Beach Rd
Address 2:
City/town: Katikati
Postal Code: 3129

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: I don't mind paying high rates if we get good services out of them

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Something urgent has to be done. Not just for funding infrastructure in new build zones, but e

Other comments or general feedback:

Please please, get some decent park and ride public transport going between Katikati and Tauranga CBD as soon as possible.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL38

First name: Joshua
Last name: Logan
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL39

First name: Tia
Last name: Lush
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

There is currently one way in and out of Welcome Bay via Welcome Bay Road, this is a huge problem in the morning and in the evening during peak hours. A journey that should only take 10 minutes is now taking 45 minutes. In the event of a major incident where access is not possible via this single road, what are the contingencies to get people in and out of the area? There needs to be more access at the other ends of Waitaha Road as well as Kaitemako Road to join up with Ohauti and Oropi Roads. Temporary traffic solutions need to be found to stop people using Welcome Bay Road from the east coming into the City to avoid the Baypark works. The simplest solution would be to make it a no entry from Waitao end at certain hours. Signing off on new developments without allowing for roads and infrastructure is sheer short madness. It's time Welcome Bay was given some consideration.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL40

First name: Michelle
Last name: Elborn
Address 1: C/O BOPRC
Address 2: Rata Street
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: We fully support any progress in increasing the uptake of public transport. We acknowledge this presents a key opportunity for the Bay of Plenty to mitigate emissions. We encourage further consider of rail opportunities for the future. We also encourage council's to consider the impact and opportunities any transport/roading changes present to wildlife outcomes. i.e. we are currently working with Tauranga City Council to forward plan possible changes to the Hirini Bridge and the implications this may have for White Fronted Terns who nest there.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: We support this level of investment as higher investment now reduces future costs if problems

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

We would just like to acknowledge the wide range of positive activities the BOPRC undertakes to support outcomes for our region.[COMMENT 2]I wish to register our intention to apply to your Community Initiatives fund. We are advised full applications are required by 31 March. PLEASE NOTE: Bay Conservation Alliance has already submitted a submission responding to your questions out for consultation, so we would like this submission linked to our original submission please. Many thanks.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not: Yes

Funding application name

About you and your group/organisation.....

Name of group/organisation Bay Conservation Alliance

Postal Address: 21 Ngaparaoa Drive, RD9, Te Puke, 3189

Phone: 022 452 5811

Email: michelle@bayconservation.nz

Name of contact person Michelle Elborn

Phone: 022 452 5811

Email: michelle@bayconservation.nz

Signature:

Please highlight *yes/no* as applicable.

- yes/no** Our group/organisation's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.
- yes/no** Our group/organisation and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.
- yes/no** We are applying for other funding from Council
(we would like to acknowledge start up operational funding support from the integrated catchment activity programmes in 17/18)
- yes/no** We agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.
- yes/no** We agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.
- yes/no** We are committed to completing our desired outcomes.
- yes/no** We agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

A healthy environment

We will maintain and enhance our air, land, freshwater, geothermal, coastal resources and biodiversity for all those who live, work and play within our region. We support others to do the same.

He taiao ora

Ka tōtika, ka tāpahi i te hau, te wāhi, te wai māori, te ngāwaka, ngā rawa takatā me ngā mau ora katoa o te taiao hei otinga ngākau mo te hunga e noho ana, e mahi ana, e whakamātau ana i roto i te tātau rohe. E tautoko ana mātau i ātahi atu ki te wāhi i tenei.

✓	1 We develop and implement regional plans and policies to protect our natural environment	
	2 We manage our natural resources effectively through regulation, education and action	✓
	3 We work cohesively with volunteers and others, to sustainably manage and improve our natural resources	✓
	4 Our environmental monitoring is transparently communicated to our communities	✓

✓	1 Good decision making is supported through improving knowledge of our water resources	
	2 We listen to our communities and consider their values and priorities in our regional plans	
	3 We collaborate with others to maintain and improve our water resource for future generations	✓
	4 We deliver solutions to local problems to improve water quality and manage quantity	✓
	5 We recognise and provide for Te Mana o Te Wai (intrinsic value of water)	

Freshwater for life

Our water and land management practices maintain and improve the quality and quantity of the region's fresh water resources.

He wai māori, he wai oranga

Ka ā mātāu āhanga whakahaere, whakahaere, wai, whakahaere, whakahaere ka tōtika ka whakapai ake i te mau o te taiao me te tāhanga o ngā rawa wai māori o te rohe.

Safe and resilient communities

Our planning and infrastructure supports resilience to natural hazards so that our communities' safety is maintained and improved.

Kia haumarū, kia pakari te hapori

E tautoko ana ā matau waihanga māhere, hanganga hoki i te pakaritanga ki ngā aituā taiao e noho pai ai ā tātāu hapori.

	1 We provide systems and information to increase understanding of natural risks and climate change impacts	
	2 We support community safety through flood protection and navigation safety	
	3 We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency	
	4 We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies	

✓	1 We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system	
	2 We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management	
	3 We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy	
	4 We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development	

A vibrant region

We work with our partners and communities to achieve integrated planning and good decision-making. We support economic development, understanding the Bay of Plenty region and how we can best add value.

Toitū te rohe

E mahi tāhi ana mātau me ā mātau hoa, hapori hoki, kia eko ai ngā māhere kōmitimiti me te tuku whakataupai.
E tautoko ana mātau i te whanaketanga āhanga, te māhio pū ki te rathe o Tei Moana, ā, me pāheia te whakareia ake.

About your project....

The purpose of the grant:

To support the development of a more structured education and engagement programme that builds on and profiles existing community-led conservation groups.

The amount and number of years you are applying for:

\$30,000 per annum for 3 years.

Why the project or activity is needed with supporting evidence:

Members within Bay Conservation Alliance are at different stages of development with their education offerings and each have requested Bay Conservation to support the development of a coordinated and comprehensive regional education programme. The desire is for us to support existing members and future members with an education framework and delivery model. A key point of difference for this proposed programme is that the education experience will take place at a site that operates as a live community-led conservation initiative.

The current situation - Member positions

Member	School education?	Community education?	Paid or volunteer led?	Scope
Maketu Ongatoro Wetland Society	Yes – this is now well structured and features both classroom and onsite experiences, providing a different focus each term for participating schools i.e. stream bio blitz, dunes, rocky shore, estuary birds. Teacher unit plan developed and building a solid bank of education support resources such as stuffed animals, invertebrate displays etc.	Yes, through working bee's, community talks and events such as A & P shows and Environment Forums.	Paid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Structured programme in place which covers a range of habitat types, conservation messages. o Desire to expand to additional schools – intermediate and college levels. o Requested support with ensuring curriculum links within teacher unit plan is comprehensive (review complete). o Funding from BayTrust and WBOPDC in place. o Likely this programme will be brought under BCA rather than MOWS as we evolve a regional programme.
Uretara Estuary Manager's Inc.	Yes – limited but have hosted local Primary and College for tree plantings linked to Trees for Survival and Wild about NZ.	Yes, through working bee's.	Volunteer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Structured programme required.

Otanewainuku Kiwi Trust	Yes – host approximately 10 schools per year. This features a lesson in the classroom, followed by a guided site walk so is reasonably structured. Demand from schools is increasing and starting to develop off site activities i.e. painting trap boxes.	Yes, through working bee's, community talks and community events. Undertake approx. 10 adult focused talks for groups etc per year.	Volunteer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Could consider a more structured approach. ○ Probably gets most school enquiries out of all groups with some wanting to contribute rather than a pure education experience. ○ Offsite contributions present an opportunity to engage more people without hosting onsite but need to consider value vs. effort.
Aongatete Forest Restoration Project	Yes – host schools. Has handled groups up to about 60 students. Tends to create an experience for each visiting group i.e. not structured yet. Has the support/interest of Forest & Bird.	Yes, through working bee's and community events. Breakfast with the Bird's is a fantastic example of community education which had a strong public response last year.	Volunteer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Structured programme required. ○ Located next to Aongatete Education Centre presents a great opportunity if collaboration can be strengthened. Aongatete EC open to greater collaboration and considering BCA membership and what it could bring to the regional education programme i.e. ideal site for teacher professional development etc. ○ This site is considered an exemplar part of the Kaimai Mamaku Forest Park. ○ Desire for support with education facilitation as volunteer model proving challenging.

We have had conversations with several other groups considering Bay Conservation membership including the Te Whakakaha Trust and the Kaharoa Kokako Trust both also indicating a desire for support with education.

Moving forward we have asked our members to consider the outcomes they are seeking through education and community engagement activities.

We believe the key is to provide a **'facilitated'** programme rather than expecting teacher/community led uptake by only providing resources. Non-facilitated resources have a place but need to be supported through training/professional development opportunities to support greater uptake. We therefore hope to secure funding to contract an education facilitator to support both the creation and delivery of the programme. Where groups have fabulous volunteers, we envisage those volunteers still being key to delivery or involvement as they choose but to be able to access support from the facilitator i.e. administration/organising/resource development etc. Some groups want the facilitator to take a lead in delivery also, with volunteers and experts supporting.

We envisage two stages to our programme development the first being working alongside individual members to develop their own site/member group specific programme. Across members we have an opportunity to cover a 'mountains to sea offering' for schools and community groups covering a range of

habitat types (i.e. forest, wetland, estuary, streams etc) along with profiling a range of native species, ecosystem services etc. Members have highlighted the importance of water being a connection point to everything we do.

Member groups may want to operate in a similar way to Maketu Ongatoro Wetland Society and build relationships with their most local schools initially or the suite of opportunities across members could be promoted to all schools and groups across the region.

A core benefit a more professional education framework brings, will be increased awareness of the work community-led conservation groups are undertaking and why, hopefully leading to greater citizen engagement though additional volunteer hours or donations, in turn leading to greater conservation outcomes.

An overview of considerations for Stage one:

Stage 1: Develop initial Member education offerings		
<i>(Note each Member is at different stages and this will impact how much work is required at this stage)</i>		
	On-Site	Off-site
Education	<p><i>Key Considerations/Balancing:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Members to consider the purpose of education i.e. awareness raising, engaging volunteer support, meeting school needs, generating donations etc. This is important as it influences target audience etc. • What key messages do members want to deliver? • What makes a worthwhile experience for the participating group (particularly the teacher if it's a school group)? • What activities do our volunteers feel capable of delivering? • Does the member group need support in facilitating? • How many days a year does the member group want to assign to education, may want to cap or simply be demand led? • What links can be made to existing education programmes/facilities? <p><i>Education experience:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Build a site-specific education experience for each interested Member group. All these opportunities could be branded under a programme i.e. 'Nature Explorers' beyond the school gate or 'Conservation Champions' etc. • Schools are looking to connect to real life community conservation initiatives but that can be difficult – this presents the opportunity. • Provide Max 2 hours with 2-3 activities (1.25-1.5hrs of activity time) 	<p><i>Key Considerations/Balancing:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What key messages do members want to deliver? • What makes a worthwhile experience for the group (particularly the teacher if it's a school group) • What presentation format/s do our volunteers feel capable of using? • What education tools do we need to make the experience engaging? <p><i>Education experience:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop or refine existing 30-45min presentations that can be delivered in schools, to community groups etc. This could be member specific with reference to BCA and other members to show the bigger picture. • Content can overlap age groups

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create a RAMS form for schools • Content can overlap age groups • A koha per student could be considered 	
<p>Contribution (used where groups want to contribute to the outcomes of members, not just participate in an education experience)</p>	<p><i>Contribution experience</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developed for groups specifically asking to contribute on-site. • Ideally more than one 'job' to choose from e.g. clearing lines of vegetation, bird surveys, monitoring trap lines etc. • Could link to existing volunteer opportunities or be additional • Could include 2hrs of 'physical work' time & 20min education (key messages) • Content can overlap age groups • These opportunities may be limited to a certain number of days per year. <p><i>Key Considerations/Balancing:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What key messages do Members want to deliver? • What form of on-site contribution do Members feel they can trust groups with? • What makes a worthwhile experience for the group (particularly the teacher if it's a school group)? <p><i>Note: Some form of contribution could also be incorporated into the on-site education experience if possible and practical</i></p>	<p><i>Independent Off-site contribution</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Members to identify a range of contribution 'jobs' for groups to choose from. e.g. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Building or painting trap boxes - fundraising & donating proceeds - designing promotional posters to be used in Member group marketing • Decide on a few 'jobs' and stick with these. <p><i>Key Considerations/Balancing:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • What key messages does the Member group want to deliver? • What is practical for the contributing group? • What is useful for the member group? • What makes a worthwhile experience for the participating group (particularly the teacher if it's a school group)? • How are the logistics managed?

Once member groups are set up well there are a range of other opportunities Bay Conservation could consider widening reach and adding additional value.

STAGE 2: VALUE ADDING EDUCATION & CONTRIBUTION

Once a framework is in place that works for each Member group that wants to deliver education, further steps can be explored. Examples could include:

- Increase ability to share resources across members i.e. stuffed animals etc.
- Develop a high-profile nature trail within Tauranga City, that profiles our member activities and key conservation messages for our region.
- Make stronger links with tertiary institutions building opportunities for environmental students to connect with community conservation groups and add value in areas such as research to better understand the impact of efforts.
- Look at the potential of delivering the Papa Taiao Earthcare programme in our region. This is a sustainability and ecological restoration training programme that enables young people to lead enterprising social, cultural and environmental projects while gaining NCEA qualifications and earthcare skills such as fencing, waterways management etc.
- Further build the relationships with Aongatete lodge. Paying visiting groups could receive an educational experience through Aongatete Forest Restoration Project. The lodge also presents an opportunity of a location to use for professional development training for teachers who want

to increase their own knowledge and ability in delivering nature education activities. Terms 2 & 3 are quieter times for the lodge and with support they would be open to exploring what role they could play in this area.

- As relations with Iwi build consider if/what role we could play in Marae based conservation education.
- Once a proven, high quality experience is perfected then a charge *could* be considered for an educational experience, going back to the member group. (Note: on DOC land this would trigger concession requirements).
- Consider our education offerings as we develop our fundraising plan. i.e. corporate sponsors may be offered a free education experience.
- Junior volunteer groups could be established (either through building links with existing holiday programs like Nature Library or through interested groups through Stage 1.)
- Look for collaboration opportunities with others i.e. Predator Free BOP, Forest & Bird, Envirohub, NZ Landcare Trust, Enviroschools etc.

Clearly defined desired outcomes demonstrating value-add to the community:

Increased awareness and support for community-led conservation

- Engage wider support for community conservation both in the form of volunteers and donations.
- Increase school and community conservation education experiences
- Build the capability of teachers in conservation education through professional development

Connecting education offerings together so they can leverage off one another adding greater value i.e. Learning through Discovery in Tauranga, Wild about New Zealand in the Western Bay etc.

Current funding and future funding options.

Bay Conservation Alliance is seeking the following support that if successful will contribute to our education programme:

Bay of Plenty Regional Council CIF - \$30,000k

Acorn Foundation – \$11,600k (outcome in April)

WBOPDC - \$20k (applying through LTP)

TCC - \$20k (applying through LTP)

We are seeking support from other funders currently to support the wider operations of Bay Conservation Alliance. We are also in the process of developing a strategic funding plan to explore ways in which we can generate funding to support our operations in the future.

Benefit Indicators

*Benefit Indicators are measurable results that demonstrate how the organisation/project objectives have been met. They demonstrate the **value** of your project for our communities and Council. We have included some examples for an environmental project. Please complete any other measurable results that you collect which relate to your project/organisation and add on others that may be more relevant for you.*

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates
Community participation		
Volunteers involved in the programme	Number of volunteers involved	20 Volunteers
Volunteer hours in overall programme	Number of volunteer hours undertaken	5000 Volunteer hours

Schools involved in the programme	Number of schools involved	20 Schools – up to 40 teaching days
Student numbers involved	Number of students involved	1200
Community engagements provided	Number of community presentations/engagements	20
Other		
Increased citizen engagement	Number of new volunteers through education programme	50
New donations connected to conservation group	\$ donations that have stemmed through the education programme	\$1200 Gold coin donation per student initially?
Professional development training	Training day for volunteers, educators, teachers etc.	1 annually

Project/Organisation Plan - Year One

Activities <i>(Provide a detailed list of each step in your plan and how you will achieve them)</i>	Start date	Completion date
Undertaking a survey of existing Bay Conservation members on education programme aspirations and needs.	March 2018	May 2018
Seeking funding to contract an experienced educator to support the development of a regional programme	March 2018	June 2018
Recruitment process to contract educator	July 2018	August 2018
Workshop with Bay Conservation Members to introduce educator and scope programme further	August 2018	August 2018
Begin framework and site-specific programme development	August 2018	December 2018
Explore synergies with other education offerings	September 2018	Ongoing
Start building relations with key schools and groups	October 2018	Ongoing
Seek bookings for 2019 programme	November 2018	
Launch new framework and facilitated offerings	February 2018	
Exploration of Stage 2 ideas begins	June 2019	
Professional development training	June 2019	

Submission ID: OL41

First name: Susan
Last name: Lean
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Develop a coast / flooding area retreat policy. Make it clear that these areas are unsustainable and will not be rectified by Council

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Increase bus services and SAFE cycling opportunities will lessen need for expensive road building / maintenance costs

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Needs more effort & funding. Actively help support community groups AND employ staff who c

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Anything has got to be better than what is happening at the moment! Actively support Commu

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

If you genuinely want to work with Community groups to ensure resilient communities for civil defence, you MUST employ staff who have the capability & resource to work effectively with local groups.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL42

First name: Maria
Last name: Sharp
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission: No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL43

First name: PAm
Last name: Meredith
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL45

First name: frank
Last name: gray
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL46

First name: Penelope
 Last name: Stockwell
 Address 1: 214 Plummers Point Road
 Address 2:
 City/town: Omokoroa, Tauranga
 Postal Code: 3172

Wish to speak to submission:
 No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

I wish for the regional council to make the improvements to State Highway 2 a priority. I have lived at my current address for the last 32 years and a proposed four lane highway has been talked about for over 20 years. I have witnessed many fatal accidents on the highway over the years and with the increase in traffic volumes, this is only going to get worse, especially with all the new houses going up in Omokoroa. I am unable to work in the city as I am unable to get to work on time due to the traffic congestion. I hate to think what might happen if there is a medical emergency during busy times. Even on the weekends I have difficulty getting into traffic to go into town. Please put the up grade to State Highway 2 higher up the priority list. Number one if possible, as I know there is much preparation work that needs to be done to achieve a safer road.

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL47

First name: Hamish
Last name: Murray
Address 1: 48 Kayelene Place
Address 2: RD2
City/town: Omokoroa
Postal Code: 3172

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Please increase the priority of the proposed four lane upgrade of SH2 between Te Puna and Omokoroa. Failure to do so will simply result in more deaths and serious injuries because the Government refuses to fund a police traffic presence to reduce the incidence of poor or dangerous driving, so the only answer is to build a better road which people cannot make mistakes on.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL48

First name: Glenn
Last name: Ayo
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: no comment

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: RC needs to have far more focus on joining links in cycleways. Also put more pressure on NZTA and Kiwirail to allow access to their corridors for cycling

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: If 2050 is ever to move beyond a pipe dream then we need more research into new methods t

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: There is far too much money wasted on civil defense emergency management. Reduce funding

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Give a higher priority to assisting environmental care groups with administration costs.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL50

First name: John
Last name: Garwood
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: The projected increase in bus patronage in Tauranga over the 10 years is not startling. Consider more bus lanes and reducing fares substantially to get far greater uptake,

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL51

First name: Joan
Last name: Boggiss
Address 1: 10 Belmont Rise
Address 2:
City/town: Katikati
Postal Code: 3129

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Our roads need immediate attention. Katikati is in desperate need of a bypass. Access on to the main highway from roads such as Beach Road, Highfields Drive is very difficult.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL52

First name: Mike
Last name: van der Boom
Address 1: 410 Hallett Rd
Address 2:
City/town: Whakatane
Postal Code: 3192

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

I would like to speak on Ground water allocation and Transport.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL54

First name: Dave
Last name: Rondon
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL55

First name: James
Last name: Trevelyan
Address 1: 273 Brown Road
Address 2: RD 8
City/town: Te Puke
Postal Code: 3188

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL56

First name: Richard
Last name: Purcell
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL57

First name: Te Waiti Virginia
Last name: Rangiwai
Address 1: 2552 Galatea Road, Waiohau, RD2
Address 2: c/- 1188 Main Road, Murupara
City/town: Whakatane
Postal Code: 3192

Wish to speak to submission: No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: We are concerned that the current provision of bus services from Rotorua to Murupara & Ruatahuna, Minginui, Ngaputahi, Te Whaiti, Kaingaroa Village may be decreased. We would support the status quo being maintained. We would also suggest that a proposed bus service from Murupara to Whakatane, via Galatea, Waiohau, Te Mahoe, Te Teko, Awakeri should be considered in the LTP, perhaps once a week on a Wednesday from 9am (depart Murupara) to 3pm (arrive back in Murupara) for a trial period of 3 months initially. We have canvassed our whanau and Iwi members and there is definitely interest in this service being offered.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: We would suggest that the gorse control and funding for the same should be extended to the

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: We would suggest that infrastructure is required in the Southern areas of the Whakatane Distri

Other comments or general feedback:

no

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL58

First name: Richard
Last name: James
Address 1: 15 Hinewa Rd
Address 2: Otumoetai
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3110

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Regional councils look at getting flood water to the sea as fast as possible, controlling the water with flood banks. A new approach is needed where we hold flood waters in the forests (need good forests for this) and allow water to flood land where it is appropriate. Swamp land is good for this. Our rich farm land has built up over many years due to this process. Now that we have tamed nature, the natural process of producing valued farmland has also stopped. Rethink what we want to do with flood water.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Without a decent service, people will not use the buses. Without people the cost goes up. Hamilton looked at what service it was offering and started an orbiter service that went both clockwise and anticlockwise around the city. Tauranga may also need to look at how people use the bus and where they want to go. Be creative in bus routes.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Educating the public to the types of pest and how they can help with removing and or reporting

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL59

First name: Anita
Last name: Gray
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL61

First name: Dana
Last name: Bambery
Address 1: 9a Hayden Way
Address 2: Welcome Bay
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: If we propose to be predator free by 2050, how is this sufficient, community groups cannot ma

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL62

First name: Maureen
Last name: Fraser
Address 1: 408 Hallett Road
Address 2: RD2, OTAKIRI
City/town: Whakatane
Postal Code: 3192

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: I think the regions drainage has been poorly managed for many years in the Rangatiki Plains, with multiple council and government bodies put in charge of different areas of drainage. I have spoken to many residents who cannot remember the last time their roadside drains and rivers were dredged, maintained or had planting done. Increases in rates feels like a slap in the face to many residents when money has been clearly mismanaged for there to have been no meaningful spending at all on the local drainage systems in recent years. I feel that the lack of correct funds allocation over many years has lead to this problem rather than the lack of having enough money. The potential addition of new industrial scale businesses to the rangatiki region would add undue strain to an already failing drainage system. Until the drains are sorted, there should be no further approvals to dump water into any of the region's drains or approvals to build/excavate close to the stop banks.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Make Wallabies a target for hunters by offering areas by ballot scheme for hunting them, poss

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *NO OPTION SELECTED*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL63

First name: Ruth
Last name: Coxhead
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL64

First name: Richard
Last name: Hamer
Address 1: 35b Appenzell Drive
Address 2:
City/town: Whakatane
Postal Code: 3120

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL66

First name: Wetini
Last name: Paul
Address 1: 1 Marshall Street
Address 2:
City/town: Kawerau
Postal Code: 3127

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL67

First name: Alice
Last name: Walker
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

improving bus services is a priority and the timelines should be sped up.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL68

First name: Eileen

Wish to speak to submission: No

Last name: Oswald

Address 1: 85 McCutchans rd Rd3

Address 2:

City/town: Whakatane

Postal Code:

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL69

First name: Richard
Last name: Hart
Address 1: 36 Lee St
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Support the establishment and development of a regional park at Te Tumu - Kaituna, and other park(s) where this meets a long term community objectives. Work with TCC & WBOPDC to develop a park plan including preliminary spatial requirements, and before Te Tumu Structure plan becomes operative. Add wording to Regional Park Asset Plans and Budget for funding land purchase over next 10 years. I have some background material available by email/ dropbox for context about our group.

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL70

First name: Chris
Last name: Emmett
Address 1: PO Box 4667
Address 2:
City/town: Mt Maunganui
Postal Code: 3149

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

About you and your group/organisation.....

Name of group/organisation: Surf Lifesaving New Zealand (Eastern Region)

Postal Address: Po Box 4667 Mt Maunganui 3149

Phone: 07 574 2061

Email: N/A

Name of contact person: Chris Emmett – Regional Manager (Eastern Region)

Phone: 027 4571 023

Email: chris.emmett@surflifesaving.org.nz

Signature:

Please highlight *yes/no* as applicable.

- Yes** Our group/organization's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.
- Yes** Our group/organisation and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.
- No** We are applying for other funding from Council.
- Yes** We agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.
- Yes** We agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.
- Yes** We are committed to completing our desired outcomes.
- Yes** We agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.



- ✓
- 1 We develop and implement regional plans and policies to protect our natural environment
 - 2 We manage our natural resources effectively through regulation, education and action
 - 3 We work cohesively with volunteers and others, to sustainably manage and improve our natural resources
 - 4 Our environmental monitoring is transparently communicated to our communities
- ✓

Freshwater for life **He wai māori, he wai oranga**

Our water and land management practices maintain and improve the quality and quantity of the region's fresh water resources.

Ko a mātau tikanga whakahaere wai, whakahaere whetua ka tahi, ka whakapiri ake i te mātau me te rahinga o nāi rawa wai māori o te rohe.

- 1 Good decision making is supported through improving knowledge of our water resources
- 2 We listen to our communities and consider their values and priorities in our regional plans
- 3 We collaborate with others to maintain and improve our water resource for future generations
- 4 We deliver solutions to local problems to improve water quality and manage quantity
- 5 We recognise and provide for Te Mana o Te Wai (Intrinsic value of water)

Safe and resilient communities **Kia haumarū, kia pakari te hapori**

Our planning and infrastructure supports resilience to natural hazards so that our communities' safety is maintained and improved.

E huaroko ana a mātau waihanga mahere hanganga hoki i te pakaitanga kīngā ariā tāiao e noho pai ai ē tārua hapori.

- 1 We provide systems and information to increase understanding of natural risks and climate change impacts ✓
- 2 We support community safety through flood protection and navigation safety ✓
- 3 We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency ✓
- 4 We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies ✓

A vibrant region **Toitū te rohe**

We work with our partners and communities to achieve integrated planning and good decision-making. We support economic development, understanding the Bay of Plenty region and how we can best add value.

E mahi tārua ana mātau me o mātau hoa, hapori hoki ka ake ai ngā mahere kōwhiriiri me te tūaki whakataurua. E tāuoko wā mātau i te whanaketanga āhanga, te mōhiotanga ki te rohe o Te Moana, ā, me pēhea te whakareu ake.

- 1 We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system
- 2 We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management
- 3 We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy ✓
- 4 We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development

About our project....

1. For the 2018-2021 Long Term Plan cycle Surf Lifesaving New Zealand will be applying to the BOPRC Community Initiatives Fund to extend its grant from \$12,000.00 annually to \$30,000.00 annually for the next 3 years.
2. The reality for SLSNZ and Clubs in the BOPRC area is that compliance costs, wages rates and expectations from the public continue to increase, we would like BOP Regional Council to

continue to support this and have targeted this submission to our Regional Support Network in 3 areas:

- **Regional Support Services** - Continue to support the through Regional Lifeguard Supervision provide support for lifeguards during the 12 week peak summer season, \$12,000.00 pa.
- **Regional Radio Network** – We now have a regional radio network that stretches from Coromandel through to the Eastern BOP, we need support to continue the programming, upgrading and ongoing maintenance, \$8,000.00 pa in the BOP area.
- **Regional Rescue Water Craft Support (RWC)** – Increasing expectations from public around our capability now has us at the point where we need a RWC programme in the BOP area in 2 base locations 1) Mt Maunganui Coast 2) Ohope Coast. These are a tool that will complement what is currently in use and extend our capability, we are starting to see Jet Skis used across all our beaches now, currently us and the harbour master are only dealing with them through the registration system. \$10,000.00.

3. Having these key Regional Support Services supported by BOPRC will allow us to continue the good relationship with the other TLA's and work on extending delivery by working directly with the TLA's around contract for service across the regional to meet the growing demand.
4. SLSNZ would also like to note that this request is part of a larger partnership approach alongside Tauranga City Council, Western Bay of Plenty District Council, Whakatane District Council and Opotiki District Council. We also acknowledge and value the on-going support of Councils and is proud of the collaborative relationship shared both with the councils and the Lifeguard Services.

Benefit Indicators

Benefit Indicators are measurable results that demonstrate how the organisation/project objectives have been met. They demonstrate the value of your project for our communities and Council. We have included some examples for an environmental project. Please complete any other measurable results that you collect which relate to your project/organisation and add on others that may be more relevant for you.

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates
Community Participation		
Support Volunteer Lifeguards in the BOP Area	Volunteer Lifeguards	500
Support Regional Lifeguards in the BOP Area	Regional Lifeguards	50
Volunteer Lifeguarding Hours in the BOP Area	Hours completed	20000
Regional Lifeguarding Hours in the BOP Area	Hours Completed	12000
Other		
Rescues in the BOP Area	Rescues	50
Safety Assists In the BOP Area	Safety Assists	150
First Aids BOP Area	First Aid Incidents	200
Searches in the BOP Area	Search Incidents	40

Project/Organisation Plan - Year One

Activities <i>(Provide a detailed list of each step in your plan and how you will achieve them)</i>	Start date	Completion date
Regional Support Services	Dec 2018	March 2019
Regional Radio Network	July 2018	June 2019
Regional Rescue Water Craft Support	October 2018	April 2019

Budget proposal- Year One (Provide detailed information)

For help, contact Bay of Plenty Regional Council

List costs exclusive of GST	Amount you are requesting	Contribution received from other organisations	Organisation	Amount
Labour			TCC	\$ 185,000.00
				\$
Regional Lifeguard Supervisor - BOP area	\$12,000.00			\$
			C Subtotal	\$ 185,000.00
Contractor/Consultant/Coordinator		Contribution applied for from other organisations (awaiting response)	Organisation	Amount
			WBOPDC	\$ 94,000.00
			WDC	\$ 64,000.00
			ODC	\$ 11,000.00
			D Subtotal	\$ 167,000.00
Other Costs (list in detail)		Add all your subtotals		
Regional Radio Network - BOP area	\$8,000.00	A		\$ 30,000.00
Rescue Water Craft Support – Mt Maunganui Coast	\$5,000.00	B		\$ 185,000.00
Rescue Water Craft Support – Ohope Coast	\$5,000.00	C		\$ 167,000.00
		Total cost of project \$ 382,000.00		
		A	Funding requested	
Subtotals	\$ 30,000.00			

Submission ID: OL71

First name: Gina
Last name: Hitchcock
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Maintain all infrastructure constantly so as to avoid another situation like edgcombe

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Please stop giving away water . This issue is of more and more importance. Grow a backbone think of future new Zealanders and just say no!

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL72

First name: Marty
Last name: Hoffart
Address 1: 121 Hinewa Rd
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3110

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

We would like to see the Regional Council funding more water tanks for schools. Water4Schools is an excellent programme that helps schools fund water tanks. These are great for civil emergencies, rain water harvesting and reducing dependency on water. Trident High School and others are good examples of this. They are using the water internally to flush toilets etc. Council should consider funding several schools each year over the next decade. A budget of about \$30,000 per year to do this would go a long way.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not: Yes

Funding application name

About you and your group/organisation.....

Name of group/organisation: Environmental Education for Resource Sustainability Trust

Postal Address: PO Box 2523, Tauranga 3140

Phone: 075787025

Email: info@eerst.co.nz

Name of contact person: Hope Lawsen or Marty Hoffart

Phone: 07 578 7025

Email: water4schools@eerst.co.nz

Signature:

Please highlight *yes/no* as applicable.

yes/no Our group/organisation's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.

yes/no Our group/organisation and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.

yes/no We are applying for other funding from Council.

yes/no We agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.

yes/no We agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.

yes/no We are committed to completing our desired outcomes.

yes/no We agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

A healthy environment

We will maintain and enhance our air, land, freshwater, geothermal, coastal resources and biodiversity for all those who live, work and play within our region. We support others to do the same.

He taiao ora

Ka tiakina, ka hāpai i te hau, te whenua, te wai māori, te ngāwhā, ngā rawa takutai me ngā mea ora katoa o te taiao hei oranga ngākau mō te hunga e noho ana, e mahi ana, e whakangahau ana i roto i tō tātau rohe. E tautoko ana mātau i ētahi atu ki te whai i tēnei.

✓		
1	We develop and implement regional plans and policies to protect our natural environment	
2	We manage our natural resources effectively through regulation, education and action	✓
3	We work cohesively with volunteers and others, to sustainably manage and improve our natural resources	✓
4	Our environmental monitoring is transparently communicated to our communities	✓

✓		
1	Good decision making is supported through improving knowledge of our water resources	
2	We listen to our communities and consider their values and priorities in our regional plans	
3	We collaborate with others to maintain and improve our water resource for future generations	✓
4	We deliver solutions to local problems to improve water quality and manage quantity	
5	We recognise and provide for Te Mana o Te Wai (intrinsic value of water)	

Freshwater for life

Our water and land management practices maintain and improve the quality and quantity of the region's fresh water resources.

He wai māori, he wai oranga

Ko ā mātau tikanga whakahaere wai, whakahaere whenua ka tiaki, ka whakapai ake i te mauri me te rahinga o ngā rawa wai māori o te rohe.

Safe and resilient communities

Our planning and infrastructure supports resilience to natural hazards so that our communities' safety is maintained and improved.

Kia haumarū, kia pakari te hapori

E tautoko ana ā mātau waihanga mahere, hanganga hoki i te pakaritanga ki ngā aituā taiao e noho pai ai ō tātau hapori.

✓		
1	We provide systems and information to increase understanding of natural risks and climate change impacts	
2	We support community safety through flood protection and navigation safety	
3	We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency	✓
4	We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies	

✓		
1	We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system	
2	We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management	
3	We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy	
4	We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development	✓

A vibrant region

We work with our partners and communities to achieve integrated planning and good decision-making. We support economic development, understanding the Bay of Plenty region and how we can best add value.

Toitū te rohe

E mahi tāhi ana mātau me ō mātau hoa, hapori hoki kia eke ai ngā mahere kōmitimiti me te tuku whakatau pai. E tautoko ana mātau i te whanaketanga ōhanga, te mōhio pū ki te rohe o Toi Moana, ā, me pēhea te whakareti ake.

About your project....

The Mission: Water4schools

Water4schools is a practical programme to get schools and early childhood centres to use water more sustainably.

Many schools have taken the sustainability message onboard and have started to reduce waste, build a worm farm or plant edible gardens. Although many programmes encourage schools to embrace sustainability, very few schools harvest rainwater from their roofs.

Water4schools – Bay of Plenty is a pilot programme that will investigate the viability, need, educational aspect and demand for water tanks in schools. We aim to work with a selection of schools throughout the Bay of Plenty Region as part of the initial pilot programme.

Mission:

- ⇒ Provide schools with water tanks to collect rainwater for use on the school grounds
- ⇒ Provide schools with labour, pipes, taps, water meter etc (*we provide this to a point, the school may need to contribute*)
- ⇒ Provide the school with a one-off session to introduce the water tank to the school and elaborate on why the tank is important

And...

- ⇒ Support schools efforts to educate our children and our communities about living sustainably & conserving precious natural resources by providing them with a water tank as a practical example
- ⇒ Provide a cost effective & practical example for water conservation
- ⇒ Reduce water entering the storm water system
- ⇒ Reduce the use of treated water for gardens & toilets
- ⇒ Provide the community with a source of water during civil defence emergencies
- ⇒ Provide the fire service with additional water for use as required

Sustainable Water Supply

Schools are using more water for their edible gardens and plants and this is often at a cost to schools. As teachers and students take action toward sustainability the focus needs to continue by encouraging students to use a sustainable source of water for their school plantings. We believe all schools should be harvesting and storing rain water from their roofs for this purpose.

Once the rain tanks are put into place, there is little need for replacement or repair. The tanks can also be used as a detention tank to control storm water run off and lessen the impact on the environment.

During a pilot project, 17000 litres of water were collected from a 50square metre roof in just six weeks in Tauranga during February & March!

How does it work?

The Water4schools team will work with the regional council, schools, businesses and funding organisations to assist with the cost of setting up a rain tank at the school. The Water4schools team will manage the process. The school chooses the best tank option (size wise), the location and how the water will be utilized, i.e. some schools may use the water for their gardens, or they may even choose a larger tank to use for grey water applications.

Project Breakdown

Water4schools project initiated!

***Schools are notified.
Expressions of interest requested.***

Applications are assessed for suitability and need

XX number schools in the Bay of Plenty are chosen and notified

***Meet (face to face or phone) with the chosen schools.
Site, use and tank size are chosen.
Dates are set for tank installation and the education component.
The school chooses method of communicating with the community.***

Tank is installed!

***Education programme is delivered to the school.
The project is communicated to the community.***

Follow up with the schools to gauge the progress (reduction) they are making. Gather data on the reduced water use, the reaction from the community, feedback from staff and students, civil defence, fire department, and any other stakeholders.

****If the schools chosen tank, location and requirements exceed the project budget the school will need to cover the difference in funds/labour /supplies, RAINAID (if applicable) etc. This cost should be minimal.***

Schools

We are slowly expanding the Water4schools programme and need to make it work really well in our own backyard before going further afield. We will install water tanks into XX schools within the Bay of Plenty Region.

We would expect support would be received from TLA's and we would intend to work with other organisations.

We would approach schools to find the schools with the most need and who are best placed to participate in the W4S pilot programme.

Any schools that approach us within these areas will also be considered.

School Rates:

W4S has built a relationship with **Alpha Pipelines**

They have kindly given us special school rates for the tanks.

These prices will be available to schools who are not able to be a part of the programme. This means **any school** in the Bay of Plenty that wants to install a water tank is able to do so at a discounted rate.

Saving Money!

Schools pay a per cubic metre rate for the water they consume, so the tank will enable to school to save money and use less water!

Water Tanks as a Learning Tool

Water Tanks in Schools

Water4schools has numerous community benefits – reducing water consumption from the treated water supply, reducing water going into the storm water system, utilising the water originally destined for that area of ground and having extra water on site for gardens, toilets etc.

For the tank to be truly successful in the school it must be incorporated into the schools identity and where possible, into the curriculum.

How We Can Help

To introduce the tank to the students, school and community we will provide a one-off session as a “Guest Speaker” to explain the purpose, importance and advantage of the tank.

We have extensive experience in education and public speaking so we will ensure an exciting, fun, interactive session for the school!

What the School Can Do

Often times schools are overwhelmed with their workload, so it is important to introduce the tank as a beneficial tool that can be utilised to achieve curriculum requirements. Some simple examples are:

- Water as a precious resource (social science/science)
- Water quantities collected over a period of time (mathematics)
- Water conservation (social science/science)
- Plants without water treatment chemicals (science)
- Mural on the tank (art)
- School gardens (environmental group)
- School restoration projects

Other important Issues are:

- Ensuring parents and general community are aware of the tank, why the tank is important and how it will be utilised
- Assessing the financial benefits from the reduced water bill!

Keys to Success

As with any project, planning is the key to success!

As we have been managing Paper4Trees since 2001 and we have a network of programme partners (including schools, councils, sponsorship & other stakeholders) around the country who know that we are a professional and capable team. We have the expertise to design, seek and secure funding & sponsorship, and deliver a quality programme that enables the schools to “walk-the-talk” and provide our community with a supply of water that can also be used in the event of an emergency.

SMART Strategies & Actions Specific / Measureable / Accountable / Realistic / Timely

Strategies	Specific	Measure	Accountability
1. Conduct pre-project feasibility study and confirm viability of W4S	Contact schools, project partners, potential sponsors and local government to assess need and financial support	Level of interest and support	Implementation team & project coordinator
2. Seek products suitable for W4S	Contact NZ-made water tanks and plumbing suppliers to assess potential options and choose 3 options	Relationships built with stakeholder businesses Products chosen & source confirmed	Project coordinator
3. Funding & sponsorship secured	Sponsorship and funding sought from local businesses, councils, external funders & other stakeholders	Sponsorship & funding secured	Project coordinator
4. Project Delivery	Pilot project delivered to schools in the Bay of Plenty Region	Water tanks installed into schools	Project coordinator & schools

SMART Strategies & Actions

Strategies	Specific	Measure	Accountability
1. Conduct pre-project feasibility study and confirm viability of W4S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Find schools who have identified a need, and want to instigate a change Contact Councils to gauge interest and options for financial support Contact project partners to assess and confirm levels of support (financially etc) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schools signed up, requirements stated and acknowledged Councils, project partners and sponsors confirm interest – progress as required with agreements for support, funding applications etc 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schools & project coordinator Project coordinator

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact potential sponsors to assess and confirm levels of support (financially etc) 		
--	--	--	--

Strategies	Specific	Measure	Accountability
2. Seek products suitable for W4S	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact Alpha Pipelines to investigate product options and potential discounts Source water metres 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relationships built with stakeholder businesses Products chosen & sources confirmed, prices agreed to ensure the initial pilot programme budget can be met Water metres are sourced – to be installed with the tank 	Project coordinator

SMART Strategies & Actions

Strategies	Specific	Measure	Accountability
3. Funding & sponsorship secured	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sponsorship will be sought from local businesses and other stakeholders that have some connection to W4S Councils and schools will be approached to contribute to the programme 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding secured through applications to external funding organisations Sponsorship secured (at any level) from approached sponsors Councils provide a budget for W4S. Schools can also contribute in some way 	Project coordinator, external funders, sponsors, schools and councils
Strategies	Specific	Measure	Accountability
4. Project Delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> xx chosen schools within the Bay of Plenty region agree to participate in the pilot programme 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Schools agree to install the water tanks and continue to use them The tanks are 	Project coordinator & schools

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each school chooses a site, tank size and what it will be used for their school • The tank is installed into the school • The water metre is installed and assessed to ensure its function • Schools are supplied education on reasons & use 	<p>installed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The water metre is installed • The water tank is actively used as a teaching tool 	
--	---	---	--

Benefits to Our Community

Civil Defence Emergencies

Although we enjoy a safe and peaceful life in New Zealand, we have various natural factors that mean that we are likely to experience some sort of emergency sooner or later. In some cases we will have time to prepare, but in others we won't.

Water tanks in schools are extremely useful in civil defence emergencies for the following reasons:

- Schools are usually located in residential areas, which allows that community the ability to walk to the school if they require clean drinking water
- Schools are closely connected to their community due to the nature of their role, so it is easy to communicate the availability of the water tank *prior* to a civil defence emergency
- Schools are usually highly visible, which means most people in our community, including children, know where they are and how to get to them
- Schools are usually spread out and have an excess of space, which means that many people have the opportunity to congregate there if building structures are jeopardised
- RX Plastics water tanks are made of plastic and are very hardy.
- In some cases, emergencies affect the ability for supporting services to get to where they are needed quickly, this may mean days of waiting before help arrives, so a highly visible and clean source of water is essential

The Fire Services

The average house fire is extinguished by 600 litres of water. The additives exponentially expand the water so that the fire can be extinguished efficiently and as quickly as possible. As schools are located in residential areas this means there is always a backup if required. In rural areas, this back up supply of water is essential.

Project Costings

There are numerous options for the programme. It all depends on the tank size required.

Additional Costs:

If the school is going to use a large tank (15,000l or 30,000l) for toilets, it is recommended to install a *RAINAID valve device which will automatically switch the water supply from tank to mains in the event the tank levels become too low. RAINAID maintains the water level for continuing use. The cost for this device is \$85.00 + GST

It is possible that the school may require a water pump for the tank also, this cost will have to be covered by the schools.

PLEASE NOTE:

If the school requires extra plumbing supplies, extra labour or any other extra parts for the installation of the tank the school must cover this additional cost. We will endeavour to cover the cost of as much as possible but as each school has individual needs we are unable to accurately budget for these variables. All of the costs are based on quotes and tentative discounts – there may be some discrepancies at the time of purchase.

Funding & Sponsorship

We are proud to work with our sponsors and project partners to provide Bay of Plenty schools with the resources required to “walk-the-talk”.

What we offer our sponsors and project partners:

As with our existing project partnerships, we offer recognition of their contribution on documents (newspaper articles, newsletters, brochures, posters etc) and our websites as applicable.

If you are interested and have specific requirements, please don't hesitate to contact us to discuss.

Alpha Pipelines

Alpha Pipelines have provided Water4schools a discounted rate for the 4 sizes of water tanks, and also for the plumbing supplies required for a basic set up. This price includes delivery and is available to any school within New Zealand. Alpha Pipelines is a New Zealand owned and operated company, based in Whakatane.

Promotions

How will the programme be promoted?

We will promote the programme (once established) through a variety of methods:

- To schools via our regular newsletters
- To the community via the newspapers and magazines
- On our website

How will the project partners, sponsors and funding organisations be recognised?

As with our existing project partnerships, we offer recognition of their contribution on documents (newspaper articles, school newsletters, brochures, posters etc) our websites, tank signage and through the media as applicable.

If you are interested and have specific requirements, please don't hesitate to contact us to discuss

Benefit Indicators

*Benefit Indicators are measurable results that demonstrate how the organisation/project objectives have been met. They demonstrate the **value** of your project for our communities and Council. We have included some examples for an environmental project. Please complete any other measurable results that you collect which relate to your project/organisation and add on others that may be more relevant for you.*

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates
Community participation		
Volunteers involved in project	Number of volunteers involved	10 Volunteers
Volunteer hours in overall project	Number of volunteer hours undertaken	Volunteer hours
Other		
Water tanks installed	Number of water tanks installed	6 water tanks

Project/Organisation Plan - Year One

Activities <i>(Provide a detailed list of each step in your plan and how you will achieve them)</i>	Start date	Completion date
<i>Schools are notified via email and expressions of interest requested.</i>	21 May	15 June
<i>Applications are assessed for suitability and need</i>	18 June	22 June
<i>XX number schools in the Bay of Plenty are chosen and notified</i>	25 June	29 June
<i>Meet (face to face or phone) with the chosen schools. Site, use and tank size are chosen. Dates are set for tank installation and the education component. The school chooses method of communicating with the community.</i>	6 August	10 August
<i>Tank is installed!</i>	13 August	31 August
<i>Education programme is delivered to the school. The project is communicated to the community.</i>	20 August	28 September
<i>Follow up with the schools to gauge the progress (reduction) they are making. Gather data on the reduced water use, the reaction from the community, feedback from staff and students, civil defence, fire department, and any other stakeholders.</i>	15 October	April 2019

Budget proposal- Year One (Provide detailed information)

For help, contact Bay of Plenty Regional Council

List costs exclusive of GST	Amount you are requesting
Labour	
EERST labour, milage & office expenses @ \$595 per school	\$3,570
Tank set up @ \$250 per school	\$1,500
Contractor/Consultant/Coordinator	
Other Costs (list in detail)	
30,000 litre water tank @ \$2,700 each	\$5,400
15,000 litre water tank @ \$2,000 each	\$4,000
5,250 litre water tank @ \$1,150 each	\$1,150
1,100 litre water tank @ \$380 each	\$380
Tank fittings @ \$270 per school	\$1,620
Subtotals	A Funding requested \$ 17,620

Contribution received from other organisations	Organisation	Amount
		\$
		\$
		\$
	C Subtotal	\$
Contribution applied for from other organisations (awaiting response)	Organisation	Amount
		\$
		\$
		\$
	D Subtotal	\$

Add all your subtotals	
A	\$ 17,620
B	\$
C	\$
Total cost of project \$17,620	

Submission ID: OL73

First name: Tanya
Last name: Trass
Address 1: 159, 17th Avenue
Address 2: Historic Village
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

meet the objectives within the next milestone period. The CIF liaison person is there to help your group achieve your stated outcomes.

About you and your group/organisation.....

Name of group/organisation: The Incubator Creative Hub

Postal Address: 159, 17th Avenue, Historic Village, Tauranga 3112

Phone: 07 5713232

Email: info@theincubator.co.nz

Name of contact person

Phone: Simone Anderson

Email: info@theincubator.co.nz

Signature:

Please highlight *yes/no* as applicable.

yes/no Our group/organisation's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.

yes/no Our group/organisation and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.

yes/no We are applying for other funding from Council.

yes/no We agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.

yes/no We agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.

yes/no We are committed to completing our desired outcomes.

yes/no We agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

Safe and resilient communities

Our planning and infrastructure supports resilience to natural hazards so that our communities' safety is maintained and improved

Kia haumarū, kia pakari te hapori

E tautoko ana ā mātau waihanga mahere, hanganga hoki i te pakaritanga ki ngā aituā taiao e noho pai ai ō tātau hapori.

1	We provide systems and information to increase understanding of natural risks and climate change impacts	✓
2	We support community safety through flood protection and navigation safety	
3	We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency	
4	We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies	

1	We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system	
2	We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management	✓
3	We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy	✓
4	We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development	✓

A vibrant region

We work with our partners and communities to achieve integrated planning and good decision-making. We support economic development, understanding the Bay of Plenty region and how we can best add value.

Toitū te rohe

E mahi taui ana mātau me ō mātau hoa, hapori hoki kia ake ai ngā mahere kōmitimiti me te toku whakataui pai. E tautoko ana mātau i te whanaketanga ohanga, te mōhio pū ki te rohe o Tōi Moana, ā, me pēhea te whakareti ake.

Alignment with Bay of Plenty Regional Council Community Outcomes and Values

The Incubator Creative Hub engages local communities and visitors from across New Zealand in new and innovative way. We seek to be a lever, or pivot that elevates our capability within our sector and community while allowing a showcase for efficiency in operation.

The Incubator Creative Hub attracts artists and visitors from across New Zealand and the world. As we continue to grow, our reach internationally will gain more strength, further contributing to Tauranga City's plans to become an internationally competitive city through the quality of economy and quality of life goals. We feel 'The Vision' of The Incubator feeds directly into the Council's Strategic Objectives for Community & Culture and Economic Development & Investment. In this submission, we have detailed how our daily activities flow through to increased engagement and partnerships across the city and region. We have shown how The Incubator naturally supports healthy and active communities, and how we can attract investment into key economic assets and job-creating businesses, assisting in enabling a vibrant visitor economy.

The success of The Incubator Creative Hub has helped build an enormous sense community pride and resilience. We believe we present a tangible return on investment for every funding partner, and we are particularly focused on working with key partners in the region such as Bay of Plenty Regional Council, Tauranga City Council and Western Bay of Plenty District Council where visions for the City and region align.

At the Incubator Creative Hub, we believe we offer an unrivalled mix of education, touristic experience, cultural drive and community connection. We are a community ourselves and we base our organisation on the concepts of democratic action and engagement. We're always looking for feedback, help and advice.

Our entities are:

The Incubator Mothership

The Incubator Creative Hub is the Mothership of accessible Arts in the Bay of Plenty and exists to promote creativity in all its forms. Through five incredible and deeply moving concepts. The Incubator seeks to bring art to the people.

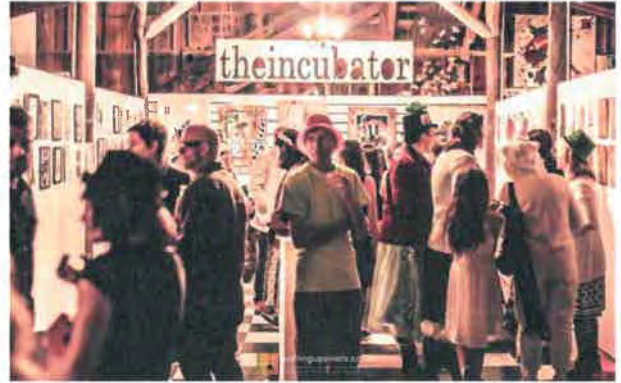
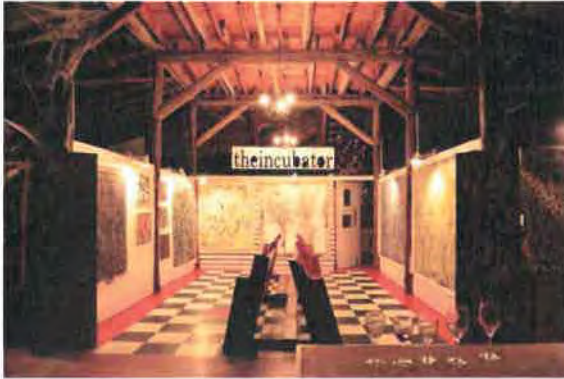
We are passionate about our people, about culture, and know that for the arts to benefit the community we need to be responsive, supportive, edgy and most importantly, we need to be accessible.



New Zealand's largest creative hub this side of the Bombays

The Incubator Gallery and Artist Studio

Our vibrant and friendly co-working studios encourage opportunity and create important pathways for artists and graduates and create collaborations with established practitioners and community audience. Our mentor programmes and on-hand support are designed to embolden and nurture the budding creatives of tomorrow.



The creative heart of the Bay of Plenty, enriching lives and fostering community connection. Where the arts are encouraged, shaped, displayed, performed and admired.

The Incubator Artery

Connecting people through learning and education in a creative and social setting, fostering self-confidence and personal growth. Art is for everyone. We don't care what shape, size or colour you are. We're not sure we're even bothered if you're human, but through our community learning centre we provide an affordable positive learning environment. You'll make mutually supportive connections, be inspired and will have heaps of fun!



Work, learn, create, savour, perform and be inspired at The Incubator Creative Hub

The Incubator Peoples Gallery – Toi ka rere (let the arts fly)

Tauranga’s own community gallery celebrating and showcasing our diverse culture and where art tells our stories.

Artists and community groups can take advantage of the expertise and mentorship programmes offered by the Incubator Creative Hub team to self-manage their own exhibitions and events. All inclusive, the focus is on participation and the overarching philosophy of: ‘Doing it Together’.



It is our belief that a strong arts community is key to an improved quality of life, creative growth and vibrant economic development

The Incubator Jam Factory

Fostering connections through musical expression. Nothing brings people together like music. That is why through our ever developing programme of learning, expression, performance and technical knowledge, we look to connect musicians of every skill level and genre. We provide infrastructure, the team and enthusiastic audience to foster opportunities for the development of musical pathways through performance and access to our facilities.



‘Art is the purest form of human expression’ – Farzad Kohan

The Incubator Artist in Residence Programme

The first Artists in Residency programme in the Bay of Plenty will bring artists, writers, musicians and educators from New Zealand and the world to our community. An unprecedented programme to cross pollinate talent from other communities and cultures.

This unique programme provides the studio facilities for the recipients to immerse themselves in their creative projects in a new environment. The artist in residence will reciprocate in enriching our community groups by hosting public workshops, demonstrations and working studio tours. Our goal is to share and celebrate cultural diversity.



**Art is in every one of us, it is part of how we communicate, it's part of our everyday lives,
it lives with us**

Cultural Consultation and Engagement

We are committed to a programme of exhibitions and workshops and projects that are inclusive and have a commitment to increasing iwi and hapu Maori participation in the Creative hub activities. We have an excellent relationship with Ngai Tamarawaho and are key stakeholders in the Tauranga Moana Matariki committee where we deliver an ever growing catalogue of interactive workshops exhibitions, artist talks, demonstrations and performance to celebrate and connect.

We are working on the development of a sculpture trail with the blessing and support of Ngai Tamawaho telling the stories of tangata whenua and honouring the history of the land the Village rests on in the telling of stories through sculpture and carving. Our strategic plan includes the increase of Maori creative activity.



Environmental action and awareness raising

Since inception in 2013 we have been dedicated to the active support of Envirohub's successful project Sustainable Backyards. As a result, we have developed an excellent collaborative relationship with Envirohub BOP. We participate, support and promote all their events.

We hold an annual exhibition 'Antimatter', which is a month-long platform intended to place 'art' in all its forms to promote and tell the stories of the environmental discussion.

We host a workshop series engaging the Arts in issues of climate change and with the aim of promoting collaboration between the environment sector and artistic sectors.



About your project/organisation

\$50,000 each year for the next 3 years, \$150,000 in total

In order to take advantage of our current positioning and profile to increase growth and expansion of creative arts engagement across the Bay of Plenty region, we are seeking funding of \$50,000 per year for three years. This is a figure agreed upon by our Board of Trustees after much research, debate and due diligence around the growth and required need of key facilities.

If we are successful in this application, this funding will...

- Support sustainable development and growth of the Incubator Creative Hub and it's vision to deliver community grassroots arts and culture focussing on the vibrancy of the Bay of Plenty region.
- Enable the continuation and exponential growth of the Incubator Creative Hub and its delivery of services and creative infrastructure to the Bay of Plenty.
- Support experienced and specialised management roles
- The contribution will directly correlate to further engagement across our community, enhancing our vision to enrich and support the wellbeing of our community.
- To continue to deliver the accessible and affordable events, programmes, education opportunities and outreach activities.

5
Years
Connecting
Community

THE EVOLUTION OF THE INCUBATOR CREATIVE HUB

WHAT OUR 291 SURVEY RESPONDANTS HAD TO SAY...

96%

Are aware of the positive impact that access to arts and culture activity benefits our community.

63%

Believe that The Incubator has significantly improved their perception of arts and culture in the Bay of Plenty.

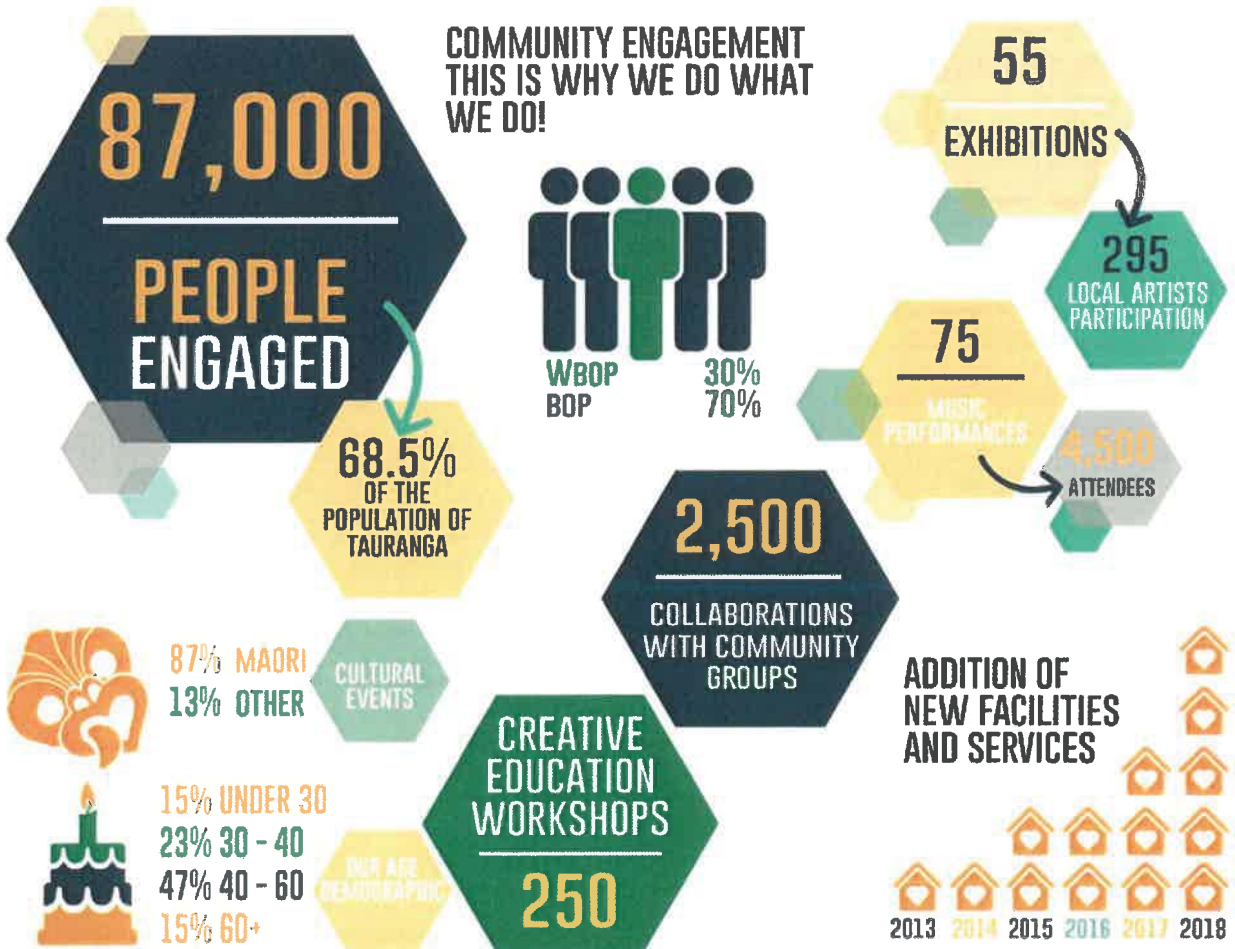
85%

Say that The Incubator has put the Historic Village back on the map, and there is an awareness that more is happening there.

99%

Agreed that the development of a Creative Hub in the Historic Village would make it a destination for friends and family to visit.

The creative heart of the Bay of Plenty.
Enriching lives and fostering community connection.
Where the arts are encouraged, shaped, displayed, performed and admired.



New Zealand's largest creative hub this side of the Bombays!

So, what's this Incubator all about then?

The Incubator Creative Hub at a glance ...

The Incubator Mothership

The Incubator Creative Hub is the Mothership of accessible Arts in the Bay of Plenty and exists to promote creativity in all its forms. Through five incredible and deeply moving concepts, The Incubator seeks to bring art to the people.

We are passionate about our people, about culture, and know that for the arts to benefit the community we need to be responsive, supportive, edgy and most importantly, we need to be accessible.

The Incubator Gallery and Artist Studios

Our vibrant and friendly co-working studios encourage opportunity and create important pathways for artists & graduates and create collaborations with established practitioners and community audience.

Our mentor programmes and on-hand support are designed to embolden and nurture the budding creatives of tomorrow.

The Incubator Artery

Connecting people through learning and education in a creative and social setting, fostering self-confidence and personal growth.

Art is for everyone. We don't care what shape, size or colour you are.

We're not sure we're even bothered if you're human, but through our community learning centre we provide an affordable positive learning environment. You'll make mutually supportive connections, be inspired and will have heaps of fun!

New Zealand's largest
creative hub this side of
the Bombays.

"The creative heart
of the Bay of Plenty,
enriching lives and
fostering community
connection. Where the
arts are encouraged,
shaped, displayed,
performed and
admired"

The Incubator Peoples Gallery - Toi ka rere (Let the arts fly)

Tauranga's own community gallery celebrating and showcasing our diverse culture and where art tells our stories.

Artists and community groups can take advantage of the expertise and mentorship programmes offered by the Incubator Creative Hub team to self-manage their own exhibitions and events. All inclusive, the focus is on participation and the overarching philosophy of: "Doing It Together".

The Incubator Jam Factory

Fostering connections through musical expression. Nothing brings people together like music. That is why through our ever-developing programme of learning, expression, performance and technical knowledge, we look to connect musicians of every skill level and genre. We provide infrastructure, the team and enthusiastic audience to foster opportunities for the development of musical pathways through performance and access to our facilities.

The Incubator Artist in Residence Programme

The first Artists in Residency programme in the Bay of Plenty will bring artists, writers, musicians and educators from New Zealand and the world to OUR community. An unprecedented programme to cross pollinate talent from other communities and cultures.

This unique programme provides the studio facilities for the recipients to immerse themselves in their creative projects in a new environment. The artist in residence will reciprocate in enriching our community groups by hosting public workshops, demonstrations and working studio tours. Our goal is to share and celebrate cultural diversity.

**Work, Learn, Create,
Savour, Perform
and Be Inspired at
The Incubator Creative
Hub.**

**"It is our belief that a
strong arts community is
key to an improved quality
of life, creative growth
and vibrant economic
development."**

**Art is in every one of
us, it's part of how we
communicate, it's part of
our everyday lives, it lives
with us.**

A Game changer for Community vitality and opportunity to engage in arts at a grassroots level

Art & Culture is important. It builds community wellbeing by allowing everyone to participate regardless of socioeconomic status. This builds strength and resilience in a community providing a vitality and richness of experience that is essential to quality of life.

Activities include traditional and cultural arts events through to more innovative, ground breaking projects. We have developed art education facilities and scholarship programmes, working studios, A not for profit emerging artist Gallery showcasing the talent of local artists, An authentic thriving Community Gallery. The implementation of a national/international artist-in-residence programme, a community music facility with associated youth music programmes. The implementation of artist/community arts databases and a regional directory mapping the breadth of our local musicians.

Our team produce results worthy of a bigger and better funded group. Nobody else does what we do in the Bay of Plenty.

We know from overwhelmingly positive feedback that the types of creative arts activities and events we initiate, host or manage from The Incubator Creative Hub, enrich the lives of all people involved. The creative arts scene is an intrinsic part of the Bay of Plenty's social fabric.

In Tauranga, The Incubator Creative Hub is a unique enterprise, spawned from a simple idea that has become a centre for artistic innovation and creative expression. A Creative Arts Experience can transcend and combine cultures, while sparking ideas and positive intentions as part of the engagement, changing how people view themselves and the world around them. The Incubator can offer an immediate and tangible gain through creative arts engagement with individuals and groups on a daily basis.

Tauranga has a clear lack of facilities for not only practising visual, performing and musical artists to produce and showcase their work, but also those in the community who would like to explore or become more involved in creative practices, be that as an audience member, volunteer, visitor or student.

Since launching in 2013, The Incubator has seen the obvious need for what we are providing, with not just creatives in our community and their sincere involvement, but non-creative members of our community, giving them a sense of involvement, achievement, and purpose. This has been seen through the core group of 50+ volunteers and the outstanding statistics and survey response.

Although our organisation is unprecedented in the Bay of Plenty it is not a new concept. We have researched and conducted case studies on the successes of similar organisations such as The Corban's Estate arts centre Henderson, The Rotorua Arts Village, The Depot Art space Auckland, Thistle hall Wellington. All collaboratively funded and contributing successfully to the vibrancy of their respective regions.

- Continuing to be a powerful lighthouse of community vitality which encourages people to participate and develop creative thinking.
- Being open and inclusive and adaptable to the response of the Community.
- Building robust relationships with local iwi and hapu and developing inclusive programmes, workshops and exhibitions to tell stories together.
- Collaborating with Tangata whenua

Continuing to deliver and develop:

- accessible events that maximise community participation
- Creative affordable Education
- Diverse Cultural Engagement
- Exhibitions
- Emerging Artist Scholarships
- Mentoring
- Education Scholarships
- Music performances
- Youth music programmes
- Music learning from preschool age to teens
- Poetry workshops and performances
- working artist Studio spaces
- Collaborative projects
- Providing accessible free advocacy
- To continue to enrich more lives through our activities and audience/community development programmes.
- Filling a gap in creative facilities, services, venues and events and education.
- To front foot the growth of the region and have the capabilities ensure that demand is met
- To build a cohesive community enriched by exposure to and opportunities to participate.
- To contribute to a city that is vibrant, edgy therefore attractive to retaining our younger creatives and providing a destination of services and event that is attractive to newcomers.

What are the expected benefits/outcomes?

- Continued healthy social connections
- Continued breaking down of socioeconomic barriers,
- The hub will continue to act as a magnet, providing a sense of belonging
- Providing new insights that have tangible value to our community at large. Creativity has the power to connect the seemingly unconnected.
- Providing accessible creative spaces and creative experiences that enable people to come through Art and music.
- Satisfying cultural needs
- Encouraging collaboration and engagement
- Providing welcoming facilities for diverse groups
- Providing employment and volunteering opportunities
- Revitalising and reflecting the historical character of a major community asset
- Providing social enterprise opportunities in all genres
- Elevating the perception of a region rich in culture
- Providing economic opportunities for creative practitioners
- Building a creative community
- Fostering, nurturing and mentoring the community
- Giving those groups a platform and/or voice to reach a wider audience
- Strengthening our community organisations by growing our capacity to deliver a varied programme of arts education, programmes and events
- Developing leadership skills for future community leaders

Research has shown the immense importance art plays in any well-rounded, happy, prosperous and inclusive society. It builds strength and resilience in a community, providing a vitality and richness of experience that a complete region needs to have.

How will you show you have achieved it?

Creativity and the benefits it brings to any society or community is something that has always been difficult to measure. The Incubator currently has processes in place to ensure the benefits it brings, though not necessarily tangible, are recorded. Governed by an operational board, monthly reporting already requires a clear and concise overview of the achievements of The Incubator Creative Hub every month.

This includes:

- Reporting on events, collaborations and attendance.
- Recording visitors to all satellite entities and events
- Attendance recording of classes and future endeavours.
- Collating feedback and endorsement from community groups
- Regular surveys of the community

Benefit Indicators for Year 1

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates
Community participation		
Volunteers involved in organisation	Number of volunteers involved	100+
Volunteer hours in overall organisation	Number of volunteer hours undertaken	11,000
Community Engagement Projects	Number of projects delivered	20+
Increase Iwi Engagement	Successful collaborative projects and relationship connection	
Community/Charity Group Projects	Increase involvement and feedback	
Launch of a Jam Factory Music Hub Facility	Audience development	
Launch of an Artist In Residency Programme	Achieving a full schedule of occupation for the resident studio spaces and delivering associated community outreach	
Provision of further artist studios	Catering to the waiting list of professional artists and graduates who require studios. Full occupancy	
Delivery of a comprehensive musician directory for the Bay of Plenty	The contents of the Directory	
Other		
Exhibitions in Incubator Gallery	Number of exhibitions	12
Exhibitions in Peoples Gallery	Number of exhibitions	12
Creative workshops	Number of bootcamps/	140
Accessible affordable music performances and events	Number of music events	35

Project/Organisation Plan - Year One

Activities

(Provide a detailed list of each step in your plan and how you will achieve them)

Our plan is for the overall continuation of the Incubator Creative Hub and not one specific project as such.

Budget proposal- Year One (Provide detailed information)

For help, contact Bay of Plenty Regional Council

List costs exclusive of GST	Amount you are requesting
Contributing to the operational costs of management, services and coordinators excluding any rent or overhead costs per year over 3 years	\$50,000
Subtotals	A:
	\$50,000

Contribution received from other organisations	Organisation	Amount
	TECT	\$ 40,000
	BAYTRUST	\$ 30,000
	LOTTERIES	\$25,000
	B Subtotal	\$ 95,000
Contribution applied for from other organisations (awaiting response)	Organisation	Amount
	TCC	\$ 125,000
	WBC	\$ 50,000
		C Subtotal

Add all your subtotals	
A	\$ 50,000
B	\$ 95,000
C	\$ 175,000
Total cost of project	\$320,000

Submission ID: OL74

First name: Mary
Last name: Rose
Address 1: 25a Meander Drive
Address 2: Welcome Bay
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL75

First name: John
Last name: Beveridge
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL76

First name: Mandy
Last name: Gudgeon
Address 1: C/o CCS Disability Action
Address 2: P O Box 2148
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3140

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL78

First name: Tracey
Last name: McLeod
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL79

First name: sally
Last name: Helyar
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL80

First name: Mariesja
Last name: Wester
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL81

First name: joe
Last name: bloggs
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL82

First name: Jan
Last name: Mayston
Address 1: 17 Tinopai Drive
Address 2: Omokoroa
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3114

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL83

First name: Riki
Last name: Nelson
Address 1: 643 Maunganui Road
Address 2:
City/town: Mount Maunganui
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Climate Change is a Serious threat that needs action now.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Targeted Funding for Hapu and Iwi who have strategic Papakainga and Marae Sites that could

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Water Quality is important. RMA process needs to be maintained at a high standard, any discharge into any water way needs to be only fresh clean water. Cultural protection of customary practices for Tangatawhenua needs to be a high priority. Any Environmental impact has a direct Cultural impact. Iwi and Hapu must be engaged and notified for any significant earthworks or projects that not only have a cultural risk but an environmental.risk, any breaches need to be prosecuted

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL85

First name: Annalise
Last name: Gunn
Address 1: 15 botany place
Address 2: Ohauti
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL89

First name: Tania
Last name: Bramley
Address 1: 7 Williams crescent
Address 2: RD9
City/town: Maketu
Postal Code: 3189

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Communities in those areas can not afford higher targeted rates. Western bay already has disproportionately high rates.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Buy farms in lowland areas i.e. Pongakawa and te puke to turn back in to wetlands. Clean our water before it goes out to sea.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL90

First name: Justine
Last name: Brennan
Address 1: PO Box 10250
Address 2: Mount Maunganui
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL94

First name: Mike
Last name: Williams
Address 1: 182 Work Rd
Address 2: RD4
City/town: Katikati
Postal Code: 3181

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: This needs to be paid 90% by the area of benefit and 10% by general rates. These schemes have been subsidised for too long by the general ratepayer who receives little benefit from them. Let the true cost of the farm land be reflected in the price the land owner pays for the land rather than artificially protecting them by subsidising the scheme. This has proven to work with the Waihi drainage scheme East of Te Puke.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: This should be 100% targeted rated and not subsidised by general rates. This includes all areas including Opotiki and further East plus the Murupara run. I see no logic in being selective here, all areas have people who have difficulty paying rates so there is no need to be selective.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: At this stage I see no plan to tackle the issues mentioned. Until the Regional Council comes up

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: I can see the reason for this being a targeted rate, however this will fall disproportionately on t

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: The Regional Council lost its way when it thought it had a \$200m windfall to dole out for some

Other comments or general feedback:

It is time the Regional Council changed from a land based rating system to a capital based system. The current rating system gives a huge advantage to the business and farming communities over the urban communities. I will give some examples when I present my submission.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL95

First name: Linda
Last name: Virbickas
Address 1: 4 Awaiti Road South
Address 2: R.D.3
City/town: Whakatane
Postal Code: 3193

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Ratepayers will accept rate increases when the rate increase is justified, valid and transparent. Option 1 will require less borrowing, better control of interest rates and be more transparent for ratepayers. It will be harder to control external costs with option 2 and will over time be far more expensive for ratepayers. The question to be answered is how much debit can the council cope with if during this period we have another substantial event.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Encourage land owners to take more responsibility for weeds on their property. eg Privet and w

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Would option 2 allow for more input from local people with a knowledge of each area. Practica

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Would any repayments to reserve funding be from targeted rates

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL97

First name: Diane
Last name: Rixson
Address 1: 95 Wright Road
Address 2: RD4
City/town: Katikati
Postal Code: 3181

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Unfortunately the service provided in th Bay of Plenty is very poor. People need to be encouraged to use and a viable regular service is needed for this to happen. As the bus services are now run largely by the same companies timetables outside of Tauranga should be factored in,

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL98

First name: Jean-Paul
 Last name: Thull
 Address 1: REDACTED
 Address 2: REDACTED
 City/town: REDACTED
 Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission: No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

While option 1 is fine, funds should be put aside to assess other potential areas of risk in the region and rate them by priority. Having lived through the Canterbury earthquake and taking into account a much higher rate of Tsunami in the region, this should not be taken lightly. Reality is that Christchurch has sunk in many areas close to streams as a result of earthquakes. I would like to see the regional council taking more leadership in terms of planning for more resilience. I am concerned that the new development in Papamoa/Easts have never been planned/designed to mitigate natural disasters properly. There are no proper escape routes (we should have every 500m a road heading towards the TEL not for cars but by foot.bike; houses should be 3m higher than the roads (as water may come in during Tsunami but not able to get out), building houses on piles able to lift them if underground moves... it is sand not gravel.... so depending on the loads, the house will shift/tilt.. whereas in Christchurch the concrete floors cracked because of lack of reinforcement... the new ones will just tilt.... > I hope it will never happen!!!! But more funds need to be put towards prevention and mitigation.... and building up neighbourhood support groups.... ensuring everyone has a role to play should the shit hit the fan.... This may not be 100% related to the question but deserves serious thoughts. You may consider proposing for the new university an institute dealing with disaster management/prevention etc...a number of universities have departments dealing with this but this could be integrated with marine issues... food for thought

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: **NO OPTION SELECTED**

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

The current funding mix does not work in NZ, except perhaps increasingly for AT and WLG, certainly not for Tauranga. Before talking about funding though, it is crucial to outline the fundamentals about bus service first. The question should be whether Tauranga/BOP needs a separate Transport Authority, dealing from the whole planning to delivering the infrastructure. I would like to see the bus contracts extended, enabling bus operators to provide electric buses to encourage new patrons using them. I sent Gary Maloney last week details on a new BEV operating out of Auckland. We need to become more innovative, show the way... we are one of the fastest growing areas in NZ.... I would like within 5 years time to see a minimum of 10 P+R systems established and 24/7 bus lane along Cameron road up to the Lakes... (BRT- Bus rapid Transit type) and any new development area on green space should participate to public transport costs on a much bigger scale as they obviously contribute to increasing congestion on peak times. Any P+R system will need to be fully enclosed for security reasons with cameras. The current PT system is largely used by people without driving licence, gold card members etc.... make PT more sexy (not topless drivers.. but low noise electric buses; direct routes, reliable on time service). In a first instance you can achieve this by assessing the congestion bottle necks and fixing them. Most cities around the world have their buses equipped with GPS system providing every 20s evidence of where they are located. By analysing these data on GIS you should be able to justify areas to remove car parking to reduce buses in congestion. So really speaking, I cannot say much about your options as it is just shifting \$\$\$ and as you know someone has to pay the bills... if you are lucky the National Transport Fund may pick more under the new government.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services.Same as Option 2, plus the following:* Containment of woolly*

nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: I am talking as an orchardist having fenced off all my water ways (which requires a lot more wo

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: While option 2 makes sense, I am also wondering whether a portion of the charges should go t

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: this makes sense and I would encourage the council to set a percentage of these reserves aside

Other comments or general feedback:

I would have liked to see a debate on how to fund infrastructure for an ever growing region. Should it be shared by all rate payers or possibly setting a much higher percentage to the new subdivisions on green fields, encouraging some developers to rethink their strategy or development and people perhaps moving somewhere else where there is less burden on the community. Companies based in Tauriko should be requested to pay an extra commuting fee and at the same time be allowed for free to use route K. This may avoid a certain percentage to use Cameron road. We need a more user-pay system as the old pensionist is likely to increasingly struggle on his/her pension with increasing infrastructure costs.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL99

First name: Colin
Last name: Hewens
Address 1: 43 Goodall Road
Address 2: RD 7
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3179

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: There should be increased budgeting for the future to allow for the effects of Climate Change, which all indicators show to increase the frequency and potency of adverse weather events in the foreseeable future.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: In rural areas there need to be more pick up points with park and ride facilities to take the load of traffic off the SH system

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: The environment has been suffering and needs increased heavy investment in the infrastructure

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: As with flood management there are likely to be increases in events causing civil emergencies

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Wise use of funds for cost benefited projects is essential for this to remain in the LTP. Your wor

Other comments or general feedback:

Keep up the pressure on central government to contribute to issues of national importance rather than relying on total regional funding.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL100

First name: Leona
Last name: Barnes
Address 1: 370 wainui south road
Address 2: R d 4
City/town: Katikati
Postal Code: 3181

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL101

First name: Brendon

Wish to speak to submission: No

Last name: Barnes

Address 1: 370 wainui south road

Address 2: R d 4

City/town: Katikati

Postal Code: 3181

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL103

First name: Maria
Last name: Horne
Address 1: Te Runanga o Ngati Whakaue ki Maketu
Address 2: PDC Maketu
City/town: Maketu
Postal Code: 3134

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Repair the river wall that caused the damage. Regional Council also needs to provide funds towards the repairs and not only rate payers. I would support spreading costs over a longer period for the rate payers.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Disagree that rates in Maketu should be increased for public transport. Unless we get a better service where we receive regular buses stopping in at Maketu then we oppose fully funded targeted rates. We would like to see more bus services to allow our community to go to town and allow visitors/tourists to visit Maketu.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Biodiversity funding tagged towards Hapu Management Plan initiatives, provide some funding t

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Support a region wide strategy. Should include marae, Runanga and community. Identify the r

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: I would rather see infrastructure being spent within our regional council. We support reserves

Other comments or general feedback:

The Kaituna River / Te Awa o Ngatoroirangi (Maketu Estuary) Strategy is a great strategy and the works that have started to date have improved the water quality, the aesthetic look of the Maketu estuary, the wetland areas and the harmony of tangata whenua and our community members towards working more positively with regional council. There is now a level of trust and partnership that we have not had before. We hope that this relationship will continue into the future. Ngati Whakaue ki Maketu support more funding tagged towards the redirection work to ensure that the work is finished to the highest quality. We see this redirection work as a model for other council works in the future. We were part of the consultation process that assisted the consultants in the planning of the redirection and we would like to see these plans proceed. Nga mihi

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL104

First name: haldene
Last name: wrathall
Address 1: 5 gleneagles drive
Address 2: aongatete
City/town: katikati
Postal Code: 3178

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

yes...greatest concern is the delay of katikati bypass..how many more deaths do we need...is there some comparison with deaths to traffic volume?...is the delay now more political?

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL107

First name: Janie
Last name: Stevenson
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL110

First name: Leanne
Last name: Hale
Address 1: 296 Kaharoa Rd
Address 2: RD6
City/town: Rotorua
Postal Code: 3096

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL111

First name: Jon
Last name: Burchett
Address 1: 71 Beach Rd Extn
Address 2: P.O.Box 123
City/town: Opotiki
Postal Code: 3162

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Rates should always be on a user pays system. Although the general public good also needs considering

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Again targeting is more inline with user pays

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Not enough effort especially in woolly nightshade. needs option 2 but with added efforts i.e. a

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Way easier to understand if itemized

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Need constantly too look at keeping rates under control and when funds allow then spend not

Other comments or general feedback:

Giving 3 options is not right as commented on in topic 3. You should allow for adjustments too other options. But woolly nightshade is getting completely out of hand and needs attn now .// it was getting under control a few years ago but now with no budget for EBOP employees to chase it up it is overrunning the place. Of course other the other weeds like ginger and wild Kfruit that should be given a bit of attn

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL112

First name: Christie
Last name: Goodspeed
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: It is imperative that immediate funding be provided to upgrade state highway 2 to Omokoroa.

Other comments or general feedback:

Consider resident concerns. Rates are too high for what we get. We should have green waste, glass and recycling in our rates. Plan for the residents we are gaining. Playgrounds parks etc. No more tiny sections in a Omokoroa. It is undermining the look and feel of the area. Plan better for shops and schools. We desperately need a secondary school built in Omokoroa.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL113

First name: Valerie
Last name: Pope
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL114

First name: Jaime
Last name: Tamagnini-Barbosa
Address 1: 82 Crowborough Lane
Address 2: Kents Hill
City/town: Milton Keynes
Postal Code: MK7 6JN

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Reserves should be there to support the community in emergency or to ride an economic dow

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL119

First name: Richard
Last name: Lancaster
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL120

First name: Ian
Last name: Connor
Address 1: P O Box 213
Address 2:
City/town: OPOTIKI
Postal Code: 3162

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

The continuing damage to my property has been due to an ill conceived decision to re-align the waioeka river in 1962. Loss of land is between 1.5 and 2 Ha .Repairs are never completed leading to further loss of land as well as loss of stopbanks . Stopbanks have been relocated 2 to 3 times due to works not been implemented on time. Reports of discussions with me have not been accurate ,ie the wish to put a cut through to realine waioeka confluence with otara river. The only legal document I have is an agreement for 20 year protection bank. The Huntress Creek Estuary ecosystem has been completley destroyed by flood water depositing silt into the channel destroying SEAGRASSES . I will show in my oral submission photos as well as a survey report . The losses to me have been many hundreds of thousands of dollars if not more. I would now record that for a floodway to be formed it must be through the public works act as well as discussion and compensation as well as environment impact reports .I have repeatedly asked EBOP staff their right to destroy an ecosystem. I will also show evidence of destruction of the coastal sand dunes(URUPA) by EBOP not implementing good stewardship. I wish to show a drone video of all the river and ecosystem destruction as well as other reports.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services.Same as Option 2, plus the following:* Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Also Yellow bristle grasses and Kikuyu grass being brought into propertys by road mowing as w

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL122

First name: Robert
Last name: Siveter
Address 1: 264a Walker Road East
Address 2:
City/town: Katikati
Postal Code: 3178

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Action on climate change is now an agreed global and national priority - and should be reflected as an urgent priority for Bay of Plenty (and all local governments). Currently the LTP is very much lacking in referencing climate change, especially mitigation. The government's emissions reduction target is currently 30% reduction from 2005 levels by 2030, with a longer-term goal of zero net greenhouse gas emissions by 2050. Actions to address climate change, and the emerging green economy, present many opportunities for jobs, growth, and win-win benefits including increasing the health, wellbeing and sustainability of local communities. Council needs to act now to ensure it meets these long-term objectives, and avoid the significantly increased costs associated with delayed action. I propose Council integrate consideration of climate action (both adaptation and mitigation) across all aspects of its LTP. Specifically it should set itself mitigation targets in line with national ones, and set out a programme of work to achieve them.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL123

First name: Louise
Last name: Blakemore
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL125

First name: Martin
Last name: Mountain
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

No

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL126

First name: Nancy
Last name: Clark
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL127

First name: Alex
Last name: Zilionis
Address 1: 14\281 Maunganui Rd
Address 2:
City/town: Mount Maunganui
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

It hard to argue with your approach which seems well balanced. Two items that I feel need extra attention and that is public transport as I feel that increased spending in this area is the only long term solution to our traffic problems. This would also improve air quality The quality of our water ways is also of great concern to me. It what we are supposed to be. Clean and green. Let's make it true. Congrats to all of you. Despite all the criticism that goes your way it's always going to be difficult to satisfy everyone. Thanks

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL129

First name: Jolene
Last name: Roberts
Address 1: 187 Hollister Lane
Address 2: Ohauti
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: No Museum! Don't waste \$75 mil with a \$5mil shortfall and expect rate payers to pick up the t

Other comments or general feedback:

School children who use the school bus service should not be forced into catching public buses by removing this service. By doing so you are contravening the Vulnerable Children's Act by forcing children into situations where they are travelling alongside unknown adults (not police vetted) or forcing more parents such as myself onto the roads in peak traffic times to keep our children safe. Concentrate on improving and coming up with solutions that will address today's roadie issues and those 15 yrs into the future instead of trying to push through a museum money pit that the community does not want!

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL130

First name: Steve
Last name: Boocock
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Rates increases of that magnitude in 1 or 2 years are unaffordable, especially when considered alongside the Tauranga City Councils plans to increase rates by average of 29% over the next 3 years. My question on this is, are the Regional Council and City Council co-ordinating their respective rates money grabs? Residents simply can not afford this level of increase all frontloaded. It needs to be spread over a much longer time frame. Hence my choice option 2.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: You're doing a great job with existing resources. At a time when rates increases are being soug

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Those communities that would be affected the most by a targeted rate are often the ones least

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Let these costs sit where they belong and be paid for by those that benefit from them. I would

Other comments or general feedback:

Please please please co-ordinate with local councils, especially Tauranga City Council, who are also proposing massive and unaffordable rates rises in the next 3 years. All well and good having long term dreams, they need to be affordable and sustainable. Rate payers are not ATM's.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL131

First name: Paul
Last name: Rudden
Address 1: Rudden
Address 2: 63 falcon drive
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: No museum.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: No museum.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: No museum.

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: No museum.

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: No museum.

Other comments or general feedback:

No museum.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL132

First name: Mark
Last name: Baxter
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL133

First name: Robin
Last name: Lyttle
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL134

First name: Buddy
Last name: Mikaere
Address 1: PO Box 141
Address 2:
City/town: Coromandel
Postal Code: 3546

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: My concern is with the changing weather pattern and whether the storm and heavy rain weather we have seen over the past 12 months is indicative of what we can expect from now on. Because of that I think it is sensible for Council to effect repairs as soon as possible but certainly before the onset of winter. Some thought should perhaps be given to increasing the height of stop banks at particularly vulnerable points (Edgecumbe).

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: While it is sensible to review funding of bus services that is not my concern. What is needed is a review of the services themselves and how, especially in Tauranga, they can become more useful in reducing congestion on roads around the city. RC needs to push for a review of all public transport options including more park and ride facilities (why not base some of these at BayPark stadium?); fund a study of the use of rail to provide passenger services between Mount Maunganui/Te Puke/Papamoa/Tauranga/Te Puna/Omokoroa. Restoration of the cross harbour ferry service Mount Maunganui-Tauranga-Omokoroa. Daily passenger rail services Tauranga-Hamilton-Auckland.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Regional Council should co-ordinate the efforts of all three Councils. For example for our Te Ra

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Can Regional Council take a strategic look at the use of Marae for CD Emergency centres? That

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Clearly infrastructure development in the Western Bay in particular has not kept pace with hou

Other comments or general feedback:

We want Regional Council to reconsider the issuing of resource consents for stormwater / sediment control for new developments. While the Regional Council role is satisfactory as far as the initial stages go it fails when the next construction stage is reached. The consent conditions do not apply and there is no monitoring - the result is unchecked sediment discharge from building sites because of an understaffed local Council and the inability to monitor. Why cant the Regional Council consents stay in place until development on any site is complete? Not sure if this is an LTP matter but I would like to bring it to your attention.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>

Submission ID: OL135

First name: Brent
Last name: Moore
Address 1: 45
Address 2: EVERSHAM RD
City/town: MOUNT MAUNGANUI
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Stop changing the goal posts. When I cant afford something, I stop spending for what I cant afford.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL136

First name: Vanessa
Last name: Stewart
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL139

First name: Graeme
Last name: Weston
Address 1: 2/269A Pohutukawa Ave
Address 2:
City/town: Ohope
Postal Code: 3121

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: 1. Apply Uber style technology to eliminate empty buses, apply GPS trackers, phone apps to allow patrons to track approach, advise start and end points and their schedule, where each bus is and how many aboard – collaborate in real time 2. Commit to smaller, more on demand/pre-ordered driverless EV's – summoned by phone app, apply data analysis technology – time of day, weather, events, history of patronage – collaborate with customers, seek real time needs 3. Commit to full Electric Vehicles – Hybrids are expensive, beware fossil fuel lobby, install extra fast charger stations in lieu of onboard Internal Combustion Engine

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Reduce BOPRC carbon Footprint – zero ICE cars by 2018, no fossil fuelled vehicles in RC fleet Reduce consumer electricity costs – consent requirement, New builds to have minimum 3 kW solar PV Reduce storm water loads – facilitate storm water harvesting to act as buffer in storm events and use in lieu of treated water Reduce drinking water process costs – facilitate grey water systems Reduce BOPRC electricity charges - install solar PV to displace grid supply, Lobby Government to achieve user pays transmission charges, use PV to charge Electric Vehicles Eliminate Farm run off by 2028 – nil pollution from farms to waterways Recover Dioxin remediation costs – sue historical perpetrators, individuals and corporates, warning to present and future – no escape true costs Use BOPLASS to negotiate bulk purchase of design, materials, and construction of solar PV and water harvesting projects for benefit of Councils and ratepayers Produce energy audit of BOPRC energy consumption, set reduction target of 50% by 2028 – lead the community by example, publish consumption and PV generation on website and on public display screens Produce Action plans showing how targets to be achieved Review action plans annually, measure achievements against targets, adjust as required Transparency – use web to make data available e.g. Linz Maps are free to the community, publish technical services and corporate services, collaborate with community on efficient means of completing projects and meeting targets – cultural change, secrecy feeds distrust Communicate projects in real time via web – camera feeds, design data, schedules, personnel, contactors, approvals, financials, before and after photos

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL140

First name: Odette
Last name: Soutar
Address 1: 548 Old Highway
Address 2: RD8
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3180

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Fix SH2!!

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL142

First name: Nicola
Last name: Dobson
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Matata and Whakatane need more support for their wastewater issues. Please fund MORE to

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL143

First name: Freda
Last name: Woisin
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Agree, although, central Govt. should help by reallocating the GST/fuel tax back to our region based on our export, growth, gross domestic productivity, which would be fairer to all regions out side Auckland and Wellington. The shocking waste of resources and poor Governance re:the Canterbury rehabilitation after their earth quake, being a prime example.)

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Agree. Public transport needs to be increased, relevant to the commuters/patrons, needs. Services need to be on time, reliable, and fit for purpose. * Would like an integrated smart card that is able to be used in the Rotorua area and the Whakatane/Tauranga area, as we are all under the BOPRC durisdiction.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following:* Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Agree. Becoming urgent as climate change/weather patterns change, causing water/ground te

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Agree. Needs to be targeted. Why should we all pay for those that choose to reside on zones m

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Agree. There may need to be a review of the Core purpose of Regional Councils. I Believe our r

Other comments or general feedback:

With the rapidly changing landscape, population growth, commercial enterprises, agriculture, horticulture, aquaculture, compromised waterways, estuaries, wetlands, over the next 10 years our Bay of Plenty Regional Council definitely has to urgently strengthen and tighten up it's governance, data, research and quality of expert officers who are charged with implementing, interpreting and actioning fairly, laws, rules and plans of The Bay of Plenty Regional Council in relation/integration with District Councils other Regional Councils and the community /Iwi at large.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL144

First name: Glen
Last name: Crowther
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: The PT plans need to enable a big modal shift away from single-occupancy vehicles powered by fossil fuels and consequent reduced transport emissions.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Happy with either option 2 or 3.

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: The infrastructure projects that are supported should have to meet social and environmental s

Other comments or general feedback:

Yes. I wish to state my support for climate change being listed as a "key focus over the next 10 years". I'd also like to see the following: 1. Mitigation of emissions should be added as a goal of the Regional Climate Change Action Plan. 2. The Plan should adopt the official NZ government target for 2030 as its goal. Currently, that target is to reduce emissions by 1/3. 3. The council should significantly increase the budget for its work on climate change to reflect the critical importance of this issue to the region. 4. BOP councils and key stakeholders need to come up with a comprehensive Regional Climate Change Action Plan to meet this target. I suggest that council collaborates closely on this plan with SBN, Toi Te Ora / BOP and Lakes DHBs, iwi (including Te Awara Lakes Trust), Scion, BOP EDAs, other business organizations, Carbon Reduction Group, SmartGrowth Environment and Sustainability Forum, Envirohub, environmental groups and other relevant organisations. It is important to remember that councils are enablers, but you cannot reduce the emissions yourselves – that is the role of us all: businesses, iwi, families and individuals.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL145

First name: Glen
 Last name: Crowther
 Address 1: Sustainable Business Network
 Address 2: PO Box 106983
 City/town: Auckland
 Postal Code: 1143

Wish to speak to submission:
 Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: We are happy with either option.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: We are happy with either option 2 or 3. We think the council's PT plans need to set and deliver on a target for massively reduced transport emissions. We believe this will only happen if the bus network enables a big modal shift away from single-occupancy vehicles powered by fossil fuels. SBN also believes that a stronger cross-agency and community engagement approach to transport planning is needed to ensure accessible, safe, and affordable options for people to move around the Bay of Plenty.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: We are happy with either option 2 or 3.

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Making the amount clear on the rates invoices seems a good idea.

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: We support option 1 or option 2, but on the basis that any infrastructure projects submitted fo

Other comments or general feedback:

Yes. We wish to state our support for your council listing climate change as a "key focus over the next 10 years". We would like to see the following additions to your commitment on climate: 1. Mitigation of emissions should be added as a goal of the Regional Climate Change Action Plan. 2. The Plan should adopt the official NZ government emissions reduction target. Currently, that target is to reduce emissions by 1/3 by 2030. 3. The council should significantly increase the budget for its work on climate change to reflect the critical importance of this issue to the region. 4. The council should drive infrastructure investment into projects that reduce greenhouse gas emissions (see comments in previous section). 5. BOP councils and key stakeholders need to urgently (2018-19) come up with a comprehensive Regional Climate Change Action Plan to meet the 2030 target. We suggest that council collaborates closely on this plan with territorial authorities, CoBOP, Bay of Connections, Connect BOP, BOPLASS, SBN, Toi Te Ora / BOP and Lakes DHBs, iwi (including Te Awara Lakes Trust), Scion, BOP EDAs, other business organizations, Carbon Reduction Group, SmartGrowth Environment and Sustainability Forum, Envirohub, environmental groups and other relevant organisations. We wish to stress that councils, SBN and business organizations, and community groups are all important enablers of good outcomes, but none of us can reduce the emissions

ourselves – that is the role of everyone: businesses, iwi, families and individuals. However strong and inspiring leadership from councils is critical. Finally, SBN would like to signal in this submission that we will again be making an application to the council's Community Initiatives Fund. We look forward to continuing our close working relationship with your council and hope that if we are successful in obtaining the funding, BOP Regional Council will remain a cornerstone partner and funder of our network in the Bay over the next three years.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>



Date Received:

Submission number:
for office use

Long-Term Plan 2018-2028, Today Tomorrow Together

Guidelines to submitting application for Community Initiatives Fund (CIF)

Kia ora

These guidelines are to help your group/organisation ensure that staff are well informed and able to make strong recommendations on your behalf, to Bay of Plenty Regional Council Toi Moana (Council) for decision-making purposes.

If your group or organisation is submitting to Council requesting funding of:

- UNDER \$20,000 annually - this form would help you formulate your plan
- OVER \$20,000 annually - this form is a required part of your submission

NOTE: *While we acknowledge that your planning at this stage will likely still be in a draft form; Council will be making decisions based on this information.*

General tips when submitting to the 2018-2018 Long Term Plan for funding

- Council will consider funding for no more than three years
- Your project should:
 - support/enhance the work of Council
 - not be eligible for other Council funding e.g. Environmental Enhancement Fund, Rotorua Nutrient Reduction Fund, Riparian Management Plan grants, Iwi/Hapū Management Plan funding or other Council funds not outlined here
- Provide an outline of your plan over the period you are submitting for funding for (up to three years)
- Include a more detailed plan of your first year
- Have clear, realistic objectives that have measurable outcomes
- Provide a draft budget for the first year's plan

Submissions and Community Initiative Fund applications are to be sent by email with your completed submission form to ltp2018-2028@boprc.govt.nz or post it to us at:

Freepost Number 122076
Long Term Plan Submissions
Bay of Plenty Regional Council
PO Box 364
Whakatāne 3158

You can also drop a submission into any of our offices across the Bay of Plenty: 5 Quay Street, Whakatāne, 87 First Avenue, Tauranga, 1125 Arawa Street, Rotorua

If necessary, staff may request further information or want to meet with you to ask further questions, to ensure that they have a full understanding of what you and your group are looking to do.

If you would like assistance on any part of this, please contact:

- Kerry Gosling Kerry.Gosling@boprc.govt.nz 0800 884 881 extn 9154 or
- Eddie Sykes Edward.Sykes@boprc.govt.nz 0800 884 881 extn 9135

What to expect

All decisions are at the discretion of Council; submission requests can be fully approved, partially approved or declined by Council. You will be informed of Council's decision and if successful, a Council staff member will be in touch with you to complete the following:

Full funding approved

Council will expect:

- the final project plan
- the proposed outcomes
- budget details

to be closely aligned to those included within the submission. Where relevant, a signed Health & Safety form will also be required.

An assigned CIF Council liaison person will work with you to:

- Finalise details in your CIF Agreement
- Agree upon timing of payment instalments
- Set milestones to be achieved before next instalment of funding can be paid
- Agree upon reporting and review process

NOTE: *If your group is not achieving your outcomes within a milestone period, this will impact on approval of instalment payment and future applications. Working closely with your CIF liaison person will help set realistic outcomes and milestones. They can also help you to look at how you could meet the objectives within the next milestone period. The CIF liaison person is there to help your group achieve your stated outcomes.*

Partial funding approved

Should Council approve only partial funding, Council staff will be directed as to the details of the decision. Your group/organisation will receive a letter outlining what funding and project outcomes have been approved.

Council will expect:

- the final project plan
- the proposed outcomes
- budget details

to be closely aligned to the outcomes approved from within your submission. Where relevant, a signed Health and Safety form will also be required.

An assigned CIF Council liaison person will work with you to:

- Finalise details in your CIF Agreement
- Agree upon timing of payment instalments
- Set milestones to be achieved before next instalment of funding can be paid
- Agree upon reporting and review process

NOTE: as per Full Funding - If your group is not achieving your outcomes within a milestone period, this will impact on approval of instalment payment and future applications. Working closely with your CIF liaison person will help set realistic outcomes and milestones. They can also help you to look at how you could meet the objectives within the next milestone period. The CIF liaison person is there to help your group achieve your stated outcomes.

About you and your group/organisation.....

Name of group/organisation: Sustainable Business Network

Postal Address: PO Box 106983, Auckland 1143

Phone: 09 826-0394

Email: office@sustainable.org.nz

Name of contact person: Glen Crowther

Phone: 027 5768000

Email: glen@sustainable.org.nz

Signature:

Please highlight *yes/no* as applicable.

Yes Our group/organization's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.

Yes Our group/organization and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.

No We are applying for other funding from Council.

Yes We agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.

Yes We agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.

Yes We are committed to completing our desired outcomes.

Yes We agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

- 1 X We develop and implement regional plans and policies to protect our natural environment
- 2 We manage our natural resources effectively through regulation, education and action
- 3 X We work cohesively with volunteers and others, to sustainably manage and improve our natural resources
- 4 X Our environmental monitoring is transparently communicated to our communities

50 Good decision making is supported through improving knowledge of our water resources

- 2 X We listen to our communities and consider their values and priorities in our regional plans
- 3 X We collaborate with others to maintain and improve our water resource for future generations
- 4 X We deliver solutions to local problems to improve water quality and manage quantity
- 5 We recognise and provide for Te Mana o Te Wai (intrinsic value of water)

- 1 X We provide systems and information to increase understanding of natural risks and climate change impacts
- 2 We support community safety through flood protection and navigation safety
- 3 We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency
- 4 X We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies

- 1 X We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system
- 2 X We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management
- 3 X We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy
- 4 X We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development

About your project....

A business case will be expected to include; the purpose of the grant, the amount and number of years you are applying for, why the project or activity is needed with supporting evidence, clearly defined desired outcomes demonstrating value-add to the community, along with how the organisation measures their effectiveness (how do you measure what your organisation is doing and how it is adding value to the community). Lastly, it should also outline current funding and future funding options.

The Sustainable Business Network wishes to apply for core funding of our network for 3 years. We are also applying for additional funding for the 2018-19 year for a Circular Economy project that will result in a BOP Circular Economy Forum.

50) Core Funding for 3 Years

The Sustainable Business Network wishes to apply for \$12,000 per year towards the operations of our network here in the Bay of Plenty.

In many parts of NZ, SBN does not employ a staff member. However historically, with the support of BOP Regional Council (a founding member of our network in 2002), SBN has had strong representation in the Bay of Plenty. SBN membership from within this region funds a (near) full-time staff member based in the Bay and this allows a much more comprehensive engagement with members and the wider business communities.

SBN also receives cornerstone funding from Tauranga City Council, which allows the BOP Manager to engage on key Tauranga and sub-regional issues, including transport, climate change (Carbon Reduction Group), SmartGrowth, Smart Economy Action Group, Kai Western BOP food network, and so forth. The membership fees from BOP members and the Tauranga Council funding cover the BOP Manager's salary and administrative overheads.

However SBN relies on BOP Regional Council's cornerstone funding to cover travel expenses and other regional expenses during the year. **The travel and other basic expenses add up to around \$6000 per annum.** That includes the cost of attending meetings of some key regional networks, such as Connect BOP, some FLAG and FWAG meetings, meetings with councils, EDAs, iwi and others, and other business networks across the region.

Additionally, SBN offers a range of events each year, including bi-monthly Tauranga Green Drinks, regular Member Breakfasts/meetings, and other events that we run at no charge. We also hold a few bigger BOP events on a cost-recovery basis, including our annual Celebrating Sustainability in the Bay event in Tauranga and feature events in Tauranga, Rotorua and elsewhere.

Our aim is to engage with regional partners to get more sustainability initiatives happening in the BOP. An example of this approach is our MOU with Rotorua Sustainable Charter, which gives a strong basis for collaboration with a range of businesses in the Rotorua district. That has led to us co-hosting events and recently working together on a couple of tourism related projects.

Another example is SBN's Smart Transport projects, such as BikeNow, electric vehicles, and ridesharing initiatives. Along with the Regional Council funded 2017 Smart Transport Forum in Tauranga, this has resulted in SBN working closely with NZTA (a nationwide partner), Chamber of Commerce, Priority One, community groups and others on transport issues, especially in the Western Bay.

We are also in the middle of a Smart Procurement project, in partnership with all the BOP councils and Toi Ohomai. The result will be a better understanding of the sustainability measures that are currently contained in councils' procurement policies. That will provide an opportunity for BOP councils to better align their sustainability strategies with their procurement policies, and hopefully to align those policies across the region (or even Waikato-BOP), so that it is easier for contractors to tender for work (along the lines of councils' collaboration around health and safety).

The final example is that further Million Metres Streams projects will be rolled out in the BOP to support local riparian planting initiatives. BOP Regional Council has an MOU with SBN for this project and will remain our regional "field partner", helping to prioritise appropriate projects for SBN to promote.

In order to run those events and to engage on these other initiatives, we request an additional \$6000 per year, to make the total of \$12,000 per annum. In return, the BOP Regional Council will continue as a Cornerstone Regional Partner of our network and will be promoted as a Cornerstone Sponsor of our regional events.

Here is a list of current members that are based in the Bay of Plenty, along with our larger corporate members that have a presence in this region.

BOP Based Members		Corporate Members operating in BOP
Agrissentials	Lakes District Health Board	Air New Zealand
AMP Capital Bayfair	Locus Research	AlSCO NZ
Apricus	Lyon O'Neale Arnold	Bank of New Zealand
Bay of Plenty Film	Monarch Media	Bupa New Zealand
Bay of Plenty Regional Council	Okere Falls Store	Chorus NZ
Biopolymer Network	Rangiruru Ridge	Fuji Xerox New Zealand
BOP District Health Board	REDCO NZ	Kiwibank
Comvita	Rotorua Lakes Council	Mercury
CopierWorld NZ	Simply Jute	NZ Post
D'Arcy , Anna	Solar Options NZ	NZI
Datacom	Soul Organics	Opus International Consultants
Deborah Crowe	Sustainability Options	Powerco
Excelso Coffee	Taupo Beef	Resene Paints
Fruition Horticulture (BOP)	Tauranga City Council	Ricoh New Zealand
Goodneighbour Aotearoa Trust	Toi Ohomai	Toyota NZ
Goodwood Limited	Trevelyan's Pack and Cool	Westpac
Healthy Families Rotorua	Western Bay of Plenty District Council	Z Energy
Heyworth Enterprises t/a Textiles Alive Printers	Whakatane District Council	
Holistic Vets	Wildland Consultants	
HR Cement	Zespri	
Irie Architechtural Design		
Jasmax		
Jennifer Pearson		
King St Advertising and Marketing Agency		
Kuaka New Zealand		

Benefit Indicators

Benefit Indicators are measurable results that demonstrate how the organisation/project objectives have been met. They demonstrate the **value** of your project for our communities and Council. We have included some examples for an environmental project. Please complete any other measurable results that you collect which relate to your project/organisation and add on others that may be more relevant for you.

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates
Community participation		
Businesses engaged with in Rotorua & Eastern BOP	# of meetings with businesses	
Attendance at BOP events	# of attendees at BOP events	
Stakeholder engagement around events	# of stakeholders and event partners	
Engagement with business networks and community sustainability networks in Tauranga and Western BOP	NOTE: This aspect is solely and fully funded by Tauranga City Council funding	
Other		
Attendees at events found them useful	Positive feedback at/after events	
Increased awareness of Sustainable Business Network and related activities in BOP	Media coverage of SBN and related sustainable business initiatives	
Riparian planting projects supported by SBN	# of Million Metres Streams projects in BOP	

Project/Organisation Plan – Year One

Activities (Provide a detailed list of each step in your plan and how you will achieve them)	Start date	Completion date
Target businesses to engage with around SBN initiatives	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Attend regional networking events (e.g. Connect BOP, FLAG, CoBOP CC Cluster)	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Plan SBN and collaborative events across the BOP	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Attend Rotorua Green Drinks events and Rotorua Sustainable Charter events	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Engage with key BOP stakeholders around SBN's transformation areas & projects	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Support community-based sustainability networks and their relationships with business communities e.g. Western BOP and Rotorua food networks, climate change groups, transport groups	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Engage with iwi around initiatives where we share common goals	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Engage with economic development agencies around initiatives where we share common goals	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Engage regularly with BOP councils and DHBs (who are members of SBN) to support their sustainability initiatives	1/7/2018	30/6/2019
Ongoing partnership with Regional Council on our Million Metres Streams projects in BOP	1/7/2018	30/6/2019

B. In addition to our request for three years of core funding above, the Sustainable Business Network wishes to apply for an additional \$20,000 funding for one year from July 2018 to June 2019. The purpose of this funding is detailed in the brief business case below:

Purpose of this additional Grant

The Sustainable Business Network proposes to run a BOP Circular Economy Forum. This aims to enable the Bay of Plenty to gain a better understanding of the opportunities that could be explored to make our key economic activities more sustainable and therefore internationally competitive for the future.

Background

The [Circular Economy](#) provides a compelling, sustainable, low carbon growth model for the future. It does this by de-coupling resource use from economic growth and promoting a regenerative business model.

The Sustainable Business Network has made the circular economy the umbrella under which all our other work fits: Smart Transport, Good Food Nation, Smart Procurement, etc. We currently have a piece of research underway in Auckland that aims to identify the economic opportunities for Auckland if it moves to a Circular Economy, as many other international cities are doing.

SBN can present the results of that research at the proposed BOP CE Forum, with the view that we aim to replicate that type of analysis here in the Bay of Plenty in the near future. While we will be able to leverage some elements of the economic analysis framework being used by Sapere, regional/rural based economies such as the BOP have quite different challenges and are not able to easily leverage the economies of scale that urban densities provide. They also have significantly different waste streams spread over wider geographic areas, so it can be harder to extract value from those waste products. For this reason, circularity metrics specific to our regional economy would need to be used if a similar analysis is done in the Bay.

We have access to some amazing resources for this project. The main one is SBN's [Circular Economy Accelerator](#), which is backed by Auckland Council, 3R, Fuji Xerox, Bayfair and WasteMINZ. In particular, James Griffin is SBN's Circular Economy projects lead and he has a strong working relationship with the world's foremost CE organization, the Ellen MacArthur Foundation. Another key resource is Debbie O'Byrne, based in Tauranga. She did her masters' thesis on the circular economy and will be contracted to do some of the work on this project. A number of consultancies in our network have a strong interest in the circular economy, including BOP based members Catalyst and Locus Research.

Why is this needed?

A transition towards a Circular Economy is seen as critical if we hope to achieve ongoing, long-term economic growth in our region, in NZ, and indeed in the world. The only way to keep growing sustainably is to decouple resource use from economic growth. It is also the best hope for delivering a low carbon economy and achieving the Government's Net Zero Carbon 2050 target.

The idea behind this project is that the Bay of Plenty is a region with high growth, and indeed growth is still a primary goal at both the regional and national levels (e.g. Regional [Growth](#) Study, Provincial [Growth](#) fund). Our region also has major challenges around water pollution, greenhouse gas emissions, sustainable land use, efficient transport systems, and so forth.

The BOP Regional Growth Action Plan includes some fantastic initiatives, including moves towards more sustainable development, and the government's forestry initiatives will also help the Bay to have lower net greenhouse gas emissions. However, the current approach will not be anywhere near enough to prevent ongoing damage to the natural environment and people living in BOP communities.

A shift towards a circular economy is the only option if people want to retain something like our current lifestyles. You can see that is true by looking at waterways pollution around N.Z. For years, people

thought that issue could be dealt with incrementally. We now realise there needs to be a fundamental reassessment of how we use our land, and the social and environmental impacts of that shift are felt as strongly in Rotorua as anywhere in the country.

So this could end up being a game-changing project for the Bay of Plenty. It could ultimately lead to various sector groups or industries changing the way they operate. We can already see how that can take shape here in the Bay with the I.S.K. approach, based around the integration of sustainable energy supply, land use, industrial operations and transport systems.

The BOP Project

This includes more than just a BOP Circular Economy Forum, but it will be structured around that event as the key focal point. As for the 2017 Smart Transport Forum, the CE Forum will be the culmination of a lot of pre-engagement around a low-emission, circular economy, and involving stakeholders from across the Bay of Plenty and sectors such as agribusiness, aquaculture, forestry, horticulture, tourism and the emerging BOP film industry.

The event itself will feature interesting presentations and workshop sessions to help define the key opportunities in our region. We are expecting the outcomes to be used by councils and other agencies to assist with some critical decisions around things like:

- Regional infrastructure investments
- Climate change mitigation plans
- Resilience planning
- Land use planning
- Sustainable economic development

We plan to have a range of partners collaborating on this project, in addition to BOP Regional Council. These include the Economic Development Agencies, Bay of Connections (including FLAG and FWAG), Industrial Symbiosis Kawerau (ISK), Iwi, government agencies, District Health Boards, Scion, Zespri, Rotorua Sustainable Charter, BOP Film, Tourism BOP, Chambers of Commerce, key businesses and community organizations, and more. Many of these organizations have already given their broad support.

The role of the Regional Council and other likely funding partners (EDAs and Bay of Connections) is to help kick-start this thinking on a wider scale in the region. That will help us to enable us to identify where the best circular economy opportunities lie and who might like to invest in those opportunities. We've aimed to keep this low-cost and high-value, so that money doesn't become a barrier to get started.

Ultimately, if this plays out as it is in Europe and elsewhere, it will be key industries that lead investment in a more circular economy. They are usually the ones that first realise what is at stake and are keen to be leaders, knowing that will ultimately result in better economic, social and environmental outcomes. In the BOP context, iwi may also be leaders.

Desired Outcomes that demonstrate value-add to the community

The outcomes you can expect include:

- Engagement with all the key players in our region (see list above)
- A successful BOP Circular Economy Forum event
- Collaboration with stakeholders to set up an appropriate event structure, including workshop sessions with useful outcomes to the key stakeholders
- Event follow-up with attendees and other stakeholders to refine those outcomes
- Reporting to councils and other stakeholders with outcomes and recommended actions
- A broad regional framework showing how we can move towards a circular economy
- Smaller "Circular Session" events to promote the circular economy in the Bay of Plenty

Funding Options

SBN currently has initial nationwide funding for our [Circular Economy Accelerator](#), which is backed by three Foundation Partners (Auckland Council, 3R, Fuji Xerox) as well as Bayfair and WasteMINZ.

It is proposed that SBN's work on the circular economy includes three main projects:

- A Circular Economy Innovation Platform – based on the CE100 that was developed by the Ellen MacArthur Foundation.
- Product Stewardship – SBN is applying for funding for this to the Waste Minimisation Fund.
- Remanufacturing – this is still to be developed, but will be funded directly by manufacturing businesses and by any other partners who wish to progress this work

In addition, SBN has previously created a Circular Economy Model Office resource and has undertaken work on construction and demolition waste and food waste in Auckland.

Our funding so far is mainly for a nationwide project to develop the broader “accelerator”. However ATEED (Auckland Tourism, Events and Economic Development) has asked SBN to investigate the [Circular Economy Opportunity for Auckland](#). This includes economic modelling by Sapere, and will be based on examples of international cities embracing a circular economy. The report is due in May 2018.

That piece of work is worth something like \$50,000, so we are proposing a different approach in the Bay of Plenty. While we will be able to draw upon some of the Auckland study's outcomes, it is important to recognise that regional/rural economies such as the BOP have different challenges and are not able to easily leverage the economies of scale that urban densities provide. They also have significantly different waste streams spread over wider geographic areas, so it can be harder to extract value from those waste products.

Hence an equivalent study (the Circular Economy Opportunity for the Bay of Plenty) would be quite ground-breaking, but it would require an even larger investment than that made by ATEED. Circularity metrics specific to our regional economy would need to be used if a similar analysis is done in the Bay, so this is seen as something that might be best carried out by each sector (e.g. Zespri may well do something like this for the kiwifruit industry).

Instead, SBN can help to set up a broad regional framework that sector groups, councils, businesses and others can utilize as they consider the best way forward. The BOP Circular Economy Forum will be a critical component in achieving that outcome, as it brings people together to focus on the key issues.

Our Specific Proposal

We are proposing that BOP Regional Council becomes a Foundation Partner for the [Circular Economy Accelerator](#), alongside Auckland Council. In return we can offer the same benefits as for Auckland Council and the other Foundation Partners:

- Profile – listing as a Foundation Partner on the [Circular Economy Accelerator](#) website and acknowledgement on all key external project communications, CEA resources, newsletters, and social media.
- Event/s – focusing on the BOP Circular Economy Forum, plus some smaller events (below).
- “Circular Session” Events – typically featuring a NZ circular economy pioneer sharing knowledge and offering peer support. Planning for these in Tauranga, Te Puke, Rotorua and Eastern BOP.
- Complimentary attendance for BOPRC elected members and staff at the BOP Forum and Circular Session events
- Complimentary attendance at Circular Economy Workshops (held mainly in Auckland, possibly with livestreaming)

- Local CE Project – for the Bay, this will be the stakeholder engagement around the Circular Economy Forum and associated events. (N.B. For Auckland Council it was a continuation of a Construction & Demolition waste project in Auckland)

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

<p>1 We develop and implement regional plans and policies to protect our natural environment</p> <p>A Circular Economy (CE) is one that is regenerative and restorative by design. Nutrients are separated into 2 key cycles – bio-nutrients and technical nutrients. Significant effort is made to ensure that products/systems are designed so that they can be kept at their highest possible use and value for as long as possible and when they are at end of life they can safely be returned to existing bio-cycles or repurposed in repetitive technical cycles.</p>	✓
<p>2 We manage our natural resources effectively through regulation, education and action</p> <p>By exploring, supporting a CE model we socialize and educate our communities to alternative models of production, agriculture and economics that preserve healthy environments.</p>	✓
<p>3 We work cohesively with volunteers and others, to sustainably manage and improve our natural resources</p> <p>By collaborating with others, we leverage the knowledge and passion of the wider community to support BOPRC environmental goals</p>	✓
<p>4 Our environmental monitoring is transparently communicated to our communities</p>	



<p>1 Good decision making is supported through improving knowledge of our water resources</p> <p>Understanding closed loop cycles is one of the key tools of a Circular Economy – understanding the impacts and opportunities to better use resources at every stage of the production and supply chain while minimizing/eliminating detrimental waste streams</p>	✓
<p>2 We listen to our communities and consider their values and priorities in our regional plans</p> <p>New Zealanders have demonstrated that water quality and swimmable rivers for future generations are very important to them. The linear take-make-waste model needs to be challenged to deliver better outcomes for now and the future, a circular model fundamentally aims for closed loop cycles powered by renewable energy.</p>	✓
<p>4 We collaborate with others to maintain and improve our water resource for future generations</p> <p>As above</p>	✓
<p>5 We deliver solutions to local problems to improve water quality and manage quantity</p> <p>6 As above.</p>	✓
<p>7 We recognise and provide for Te Mana o Te Wai (intrinsic value of water)</p> <p>As above.</p>	✓



1 We provide systems and information to increase understanding of natural risks and climate change impacts. A CE takes a system approach to environmental challenges and because it is powered by renewable energy it fundamentally supports reduction of GHG emissions, a leading cause of climate change.	✓
2 We support community safety through flood protection and navigation safety	
3 We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency	
4 We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies As above.	✓



1 We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system	
2 We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management A Circular Economy approach aims to decouple economic growth from energy and resource consumption, promotes access over ownership which gain significant economies of scale in urban environments. It supports a balanced approach to managing the trade-offs between growing economic capital while preserving natural, social and knowledge capital for long term, sustainable development.	✓
3 We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy As above	✓
4 We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development As above	✓



Benefit Indicators

Benefit Indicators are measurable results that demonstrate how the organisation/project objectives have been met. They demonstrate the **value** of your project for our communities and Council. We have included some examples for an environmental project. Please complete any other measurable results that you collect which relate to your project/organisation and add on others that may be more relevant for you.

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates
Community participation		
Stakeholders involved in project	# of stakeholders engaged	50 organizations
Attendees at BOP CE Forum	# of participants at BOP CE Forum	150
Businesses engaged	# of meetings with businesses	20
Attendees at BOP "Circular Session" events	# of attendees at other BOP events	100
Other		
Attendees at events found them useful	Positive feedback at/after events	80% positive
Increased awareness of circular economy in BOP	Media coverage of circular economy	Several articles
Circular economy metrics incorporated into regional planning	Council and other plans in BOP refer to circular economy	?

Project/Organisation Plan - Year One

Activities (Provide a detailed list of each step in your plan and how you will achieve them)	Start date	Completion date
Establish key stakeholders	1/7/2018	31/7/2018
Make contact with all those stakeholders and brief them about this project	1/7/2018	31/8/2018
Set up and have meetings with these key stakeholders – provide an outline of CE principles and identify potential circularity metrics for their sector/business	1/7/2018	30/9/2018
Plan Circular Session events – 3 or 4 smaller events	1/7/2018	15/8/2018
Run Circular Session events	1/8/2018	20/11/2018
Develop initial plans for the CE Forum	1/7/2018	31/8/2018
Engage with stakeholders to decide content of Forum	1/8/2018	21/12/2018
Plan the event details – date and time, venue, speakers, MC/facilitator, logistics	1/9/2018	21/12/2018
Work with stakeholders to plan workshop sessions with useful outcomes	1/10/2018	28/2/2019
Work with event partners to promote the Forum	1/11/2018	8/3/2019
Final planning details for event	1/11/2018	8/3/2019
Run the event (pencilled in for 8 March 2019)	8/3/2019	8/3/2019
Follow up with attendees and key stakeholders – emails, phone calls, meetings	11/3/2019	30/4/2019
Formal reporting to councils and other stakeholders with recommended actions.	1/4/2019	30/4/2019

Budget proposal- Year One (Provide detailed information)

For help, contact Bay of Plenty Regional Council

List costs exclusive of GST	Amount you are requesting
Labour	
Project Co-Ordination (SBN)	3,500
Contractor/Consultant/Coordinator	
Circular Economy Specialists	7,500
Other Costs (list in detail)	
Venue costs – venue, food, IT, etc.	2,000
Forum Facilitator	1,500
Presenters – travel, accommodation, meals	1,000
Presenters – speaker fees	1,500
Promotional / Marketing expenses	1,000
Travel expenses 2,500km @.73c (\$1825), plus parking and bus fares	1,900
Final Report	100
Subtotals	A Funding \$ 20,000

Contribution received from other organisations	Organisation	Amount
	Toi EDA	\$ 1000
	\$	
	\$	
	B Subtotal	\$ 1000
Contribution applied for from other organisations (awaiting response)	Organisation	Amount
	Bay of Connections	\$ 2000
	Priority One	\$ 1000
	Destination Rotorua	\$ 1000
	C Subtotal	\$ 4000

Add all your subtotals	
A	\$ 20,000
B	\$ 1,000
C	\$ 4,000
Total cost of project \$25,000	

Submission ID: OL146

First name: David
Last name: Marshall
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: With only 80% of the work covered by targeted rates I would prefer to see the rates impact spread over a longer period to better reflect the long-term benefits of the repairs. I would also question why the other 20% needs to be supported by the remaining council district which does not benefit. There needs to be a review on the % of such projects paid by all ratepayers - 10% would appear more realistic as properties built on cheaper low lying land need to assume a higher responsibility for remediation in their locality.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Support this initiative for a fairer rating for services provided. Would prefer to see that this applies to all areas throughout the BOP - not just those indicated. In addition I want to see services to Waihi Beach incorporated in the overall plan, with a full community consultation to determine whether or not a commuter service 5 days a week connecting with planned services from Katikati should also be included. The pressure on SH2 is such that everything should be done to reduce the number of vehicles by encouraging city workers to conveniently commute from Waihi Beach through to Tauranga on integrated public transport options.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes * Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: While I am in favour of increased investment in pest management, I am concerned at apparent

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: I agree with a targeted rate approach, but with no change to what anyone is paying this appear

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Taking on some debt to pay for more infrastructure projects to be funded across the region wit

Other comments or general feedback:

The level of rates increase for 2018/19 is unacceptable - 26% in WBOP for minimal additional benefits locally is poor management. To sell the community a 12% increase in general rates, after removing transport and emergency management as targeted rates, is misleading as to why there still needed to be a 12% increase. Consultation on this plan has been abysmal. Public meetings have been poorly attended due to so few being aware of the dates & timings, as well as inappropriate timing. The meeting in Katikati was from

9am-11am on a weekday - how do we encourage working ratepayers to attend such a meeting. I see that there is no option to have the submission to be printed - please forward a copy back to my email address for my records. Thank you.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>

Submission ID: OL147

First name: Meg
Last name: Graeme
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Council needs to respond effectively to the growing challenges of climate change and allocate resources to support the nationally agreed greenhouse gas targets (one-third reduction in emissions by 2030 and net zero by 2050).

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL148

First name: Marilyn
 Last name: Roberts
 Address 1: 62 The Crescent
 Address 2: Waihi Beach
 City/town: Tauranga
 Postal Code: 3611

Wish to speak to submission:
 Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Marilyn Option three has the same services as for three but is cheaper for the ratepayer There is a significant discrepancy between Waihi Beach and other wards in that Waihi Beach is not included in the Bay of Plenty Public Transport Blueprint document and as such is not privy to the services described in the option. As a separate entity it can and will be overlooked despite the ratepayer contribution to the regional council coffers. Submission That Waihi Beach is included in the Western Bay of Plenty Public Transport Blueprint document and not as a separate identity. This is to ensure that Waihi beach is inclusive to initiatives when increasing bus services across the region and support residents in the Waihi Beach/ Katikati Ward access employment and business in Tauranga. I feel that Waihi beach is vulnerable to being omitted of discussion regarding public transport if it is considered as a separate entity. I also feel that due to the geographical position of Waihi beach in the WBOPRC we are excluded from key public transport initiatives which we are rated for.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Biosecurity is very important.

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Submission That some funding is released more directly to local community response teams to

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

I would like hearings in a local area rather than Whakatane. The distance inhibits those who wish to speak in our Waihi Beach/Katikati Ward as been proven the case in the past. An extra submission Managing Flood Protection and Control Area- benefit- for moneys to investigate and implement strategies for flooding issued caused by rain falling through Two Mile Creek for the hills on the far side of the bridge on Wilson Road be instigated. Waihi Beach has not had access to this funding and we feel that that we have flooding impacts from this area which warrants attention. The water from this area has a major impact on our floodable zones and there should be an investigation to seeking solutions.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>

Submission ID: OL149

First name: Maria
Last name: Sagarzazu
Address 1: 21 Queen Rd, Bellevue
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3110

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL150

First name: James
Last name: Hughes
Address 1: 96 Ranch Rd
Address 2: Mt maunganui
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

That Council needs to respond effectively to the growing challenges of climate change and allocate resources to support the nationally agreed greenhouse gas targets (one-third reduction in emissions by 2030 and net zero by 2050).

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL152

First name: Amber
Last name: Rakuraku
Address 1: 113 Woodlands Road
Address 2:
City/town: Opotiki
Postal Code: 3122

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

INTEGRATED CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT GROUP OF ACTIVITIES EASTERN CATCHMENTS ACTIVITY OHIF is supposedly committed to ensuring the effective implementation of the Ohiwa Harbour Strategy to protect and manage moana. Te Ahi Aua (pipi beds), Waiotahi, Nukuhou and other tributary water bodies are contaminated. If OHIF is truly focused on its purpose, how has this abuse of our taonga been permitted to happen? We are aware that OHIF have engaged in discussions to make the Ohiwa Harbour Strategy a statutory agreement with an entity that has no legal authority to act in such a capacity. The Forum's peripheral involvement with Crown Settlement of local iwi would indicate an interest in developing our natural resources for economic gain which seriously diminishes its integrity and jeopardises relationships with tangata whenua including Ngati Ira. OHIF needs to focus on achieving its primary principles & objectives of protecting the Harbour and BOPRC has an obligation to ensure this happens. REGIONAL INTEGRATED CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY In order to effect sustainable water management in the rohe of Ngati Ira the BOPRC need to make a commitment to reduce all future permitted water take volumes by at least half for commercial activities and increase compliance monitoring significantly until implementation of long-term mitigation mechanisms to reduce negative impacts on our taonga. There are currently 107 resource consents to take water, 35 are for commercial activities, five are for the purpose of Opotiki town water supply. WAIOWEKA OTARA CAPITAL RENEWAL / WAIOWEKA OTARA FLOOD DAMAGE REPAIRS Waioweka papakainga is significantly affected by flooding events and in the past five years extreme weather has majorly impacted properties by way of infiltration of waste water systems resulting in contamination of water bodies which enter the Waioweka River. It is urgent that BOPRC implement proposed work

plans to mitigate future waste water contamination creating a serious public health risk. REGULATORY COMPLIANCE ACTIVITY Ngati Ira's rohe is affected by approximately 239 active resource consents and we consider there is a significant need for dedicated monitoring of consent compliance and enforcement. BOPRC need to commit more resources and funding to this aspect of the LTP. Collaborative efforts with Ngati Ira could be established by way of direct engagement effectively doubling monitoring capacity. Ngati Ira has an expectation that we will be notified directly about resource consent applications in our rohe. MAORI POLICY ACTIVITY The principles of Te Tiriti o Waitangi should underpin and inform all Maori Policy frameworks and operating work programmes. Any such framework should also be developed with and by the hapū whose resources are directly affected as mana whenua, mana moana that maintain their customary interests and assert kaitiakitanga. Working directly with Ngati Ira will contribute directly to the desired outcomes of the Kaitiakitanga in achieving environmental sustainability through hapū relationships with land and sea for the wider benefit of the iwi. Legal frameworks for obligations to all Maori and under Te Tiriti O Waitangi/Treaty Of Waitangi are: •Local Government Act 2002 •Resource Management Act 1999 •Biosecurity Act 1993 •Building Act 2004 •Auraki Gulf Marine Park Act 2000 •Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996 •Historic Places Act 1993 •Land Drainage Act 1908 •Land Transport Management Act 2003 •Local Electoral Act 2001 •Local Government Act 1974 •Local Government Official Information And Meetings Act 1987 •Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 •Māori Commercial Aquaculture Claims Settlement Act 2004 •Māori Language Act 1987 •Marine And Coastal Area (Takutai Moana) Act 2011 •Maritime Transport Act 1994 •Public Works Act 1981 •Rating Valuations Act 1998 •Reserves Act 1977 •Te Ture Whenua Māori Act 1992 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY As a rural community Waioweka papakainga is often isolated during significant weather events and has been identified as a 'safety zone' for our people but lacks the resourcing and funding to ensure it has the capacity and capability to function successfully in the event of a Civil Defence Emergency. BOPRC and BOP CDEM Group need to commit resourcing and funding to ensure Ngati Ira have the ability to provide essential services to our community.

Document submission:	NO DOCUMENT
Document submission name:	
Funding application or not:	
Funding application name	

Submission ID: OL153

First name: Mary
Last name: Dillon
Address 1: 9 Tutauanui Crescent
Address 2: Maungatapu
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: The repairs that you are planning to carry out have intergenerational benefits so it would be reasonable to do some borrowing so that repairs can be carried out with the required urgency but paid back over the 10 years suggested. This would also assist communities that have already been stressed by high rainfall incidents

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: We believe that Option 2 is the best option. The transition to 100% targeted rate brings home the real cost of Public Transport. However, we do not think that efforts in the Public Transport area are bold enough. The idea is to get as many cars off the road on a daily basis in order to make our region's contribution to being a net carbon zero emissions nation by 2050. What is needed is a comprehensive integrated Transport Plan which seeks large and urgent increases in PT patronage. This needs to be led strongly by the Regional Council. Envirohub supports both the submissions from Greater Tauranga and the Carbon Reduction Group whom we work closely with. It would, we think, be worth trialing free school buses in order to maximise the use of Public Transport during peak hours.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger * Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment * On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Decreasing biodiversity is one of the world's wicked issues. New Zealand sits right at the top of

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: These costs should fall to where they arise. But it is important that the operation of Civil Defence

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Option two allows Option one to occur but gives the Council greater flexibility and nimbleness.

Other comments or general feedback:

The Regional Council has steadily developed its relationships with a big range of iwi throughout the region and should be congratulated on the steps that have been taken to build these vital long term relationships. You lead New Zealand in having direct Maori representation on the Council and this seems to us to be of great benefit to both parties. It seems to us that if you really believe in equity then an important place to start is at the governance level. Finally Envirohub believes that we are well past the time for 'preparing for climate change'. Climate Change is upon us now. Everything that is to happen in the next ten years needs to be considered

through a Climate Change lens. The Regional Council has indicated that it would like to be a leader in the Bay of Plenty in this urgent and difficult matter. We think that is a role the regional Council should embrace. The approach needs to include mitigation not just adaptation (which implies acceptance). Envirohub would support you strongly in any initiatives in this area. However if leadership is the role then that will need to be matched by significant funding over the ten year period to show the way to other T/As and allow the development of a clear action plan that will enable our councils and communities to assist in meeting the NZ Zero net Carbon target by 2050. It would be wonderful if all the Bay's T/As could, together with their communities, develop an action pathway that we all worked to achieve together. Thank you for the opportunity to submit. In relation to funding for Envirohub itself please note that our submission is in two parts. The first is the general submission above and the second part will be our request for on-going funding for the next three years. We would ask that we address our submissions following each other and would need 15-20 minutes.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
Funding application name:	<input type="text"/>

could meet the objectives within the next milestone period. The CIF liaison person is there to help your group achieve your stated outcomes.

About you and your group/organisation.....

Name of group/organisation:

Envirohub BOP (Tauranga Environment Centre Charitable Trust)

Postal Address: PO BOX 841,Tauranga 3140

Phone: 07 5786664

Email: manager@envirohub.org.nz

Name of contact person:

Laura Wragg

Phone: 021 027 79070

Email: manager@envirohub.org.nz

Signature:

Please highlight *yes/no* as applicable.

- yes/no** Our group/organisation's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.
- yes/no** Our group/organisation and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.
- yes/no** We are applying for other funding from Council.
- yes/no** We agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.
- yes/no** We agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.
- yes/no** We are committed to completing our desired outcomes.
- yes/no** We agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

A healthy environment

We will maintain and enhance our air, land, freshwater, geothermal, coastal resources and biodiversity for all those who live, work and play within our region. We support others to do the same.

He taiao ora

Ka tiakina, ka hāpai i te hau, te whenua, te wai māori, te ngāwhā, ngā rawa takatā me ngā mea ora katoa o te taiao hej oranga ngākau mō te hunga e noho ana, e mahi ana, e whakāhangau ana i roto i tō tātau rohe. E tautoko ana mātau i ētahi atu ki te whai i tānei.

		✓
1	We develop and implement regional plans and policies to protect our natural environment	✓
2	We manage our natural resources effectively through regulation, education and action	✓
3	We work cohesively with volunteers and others, to sustainably manage and improve our natural resources	✓
4	Our environmental monitoring is transparently communicated to our communities	✓

		✓
1	Good decision making is supported through improving knowledge of our water resources	✓
2	We listen to our communities and consider their values and priorities in our regional plans	✓
3	We collaborate with others to maintain and improve our water resource for future generations	✓
4	We deliver solutions to local problems to improve water quality and manage quantity	✓
5	We recognise and provide for Te Mana o Te Wai (intrinsic value of water)	✓

Freshwater for life

Our water and land management practices maintain and improve the quality and quantity of the region's fresh water resources.

He wai māori, he wai oranga

Ko ā mātau tikanga whakahaere wai, whakahaere whenua ka tiaki, ka whakapai ake i te mauri me te rahinga o ngā rawa wai māori o te rohe.

Safe and resilient communities

Our planning and infrastructure supports resilience to natural hazards so that our communities' safety is maintained and improved.

Kia haumarū, kia pakari te hapori

E tautoko ana ā mātau waihanga inahere, hanganga hoki i te pakaritanga ki ngā aituā taiao e noho pai ai ō tātau hapori.

		✓
1	We provide systems and information to increase understanding of natural risks and climate change impacts	✓
2	We support community safety through flood protection and navigation safety	✓
3	We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency	✓
4	We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies	✓

		✓
1	We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system	✓
2	We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management	✓
3	We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy	✓
4	We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development	✓

A vibrant region

We work with our partners and communities to achieve integrated planning and good decision-making. We support economic development, understanding the Bay of Plenty region and how we can best add value.

Toitū te rohe

E mahi tāhi ana mātau me ō mātau hoa, hapori hoki kia eke ai ngā mahere kōmitimiti me te tuku whakataua pai. E tautoko ana mātau i te whanaketanga oranga, te mōhiō pū ki te rohe o Toi Moana, ā, me pēhea te whakarehī ake.

About your project....

A business case will be expected to include; the purpose of the grant, the amount and number of years you are applying for, why the project or activity is needed with supporting evidence, clearly defined desired outcomes demonstrating value-add to the community, along with how the organisation measures their effectiveness (how do you measure what your organisation is doing and how it is adding value to the community). Lastly, it should also outline current funding and future funding options.

Benefit Indicators

*Benefit Indicators are measureable results that demonstrate how the organisation/project objectives have been met. They demonstrate the **value** of your project for our communities and Council. We have included some examples for an environmental project. Please complete any other measurable results that you collect which relate to your project/organisation and add on others that may be more relevant for you.*

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates - Annual
Facilitating the Regional Environment Network Advocating Environmental Sustainability		
Sharing information and resources <i>Environmental/sustainability groups can focus their volunteer and staff time on actually doing the work and delivery of their objectives.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Newsletters to be sent to Regional Network members and community members who register an interest in receiving regular updates about environment issues, information and events. Reporting to include subscribers, hit rate, open rate and bounce rate Engagement with network forums and social media Additional resources added to the Envirohub website 	24 Newsletters Sent New Subscribers Added New Resources Added
Collaboration on capability & capacity building <i>Increase in environmental knowledge and activity throughout the wider community, including individuals and community groups.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Environment Networking hui facilitated each year. A major annual regional event, which is educational and informative. Success will be measured through attendance and engagement. 	6 Hui Delivered Regional Annual Event Delivered
Facilitation of training & development <i>Greater knowledge for the sector resulting in a more sustainable impact.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delivery of workshops and events delivered through Sustainable Backyards (SBY) in March each year. Hold educational workshops for schools and community groups. 	4 Workshops/Hui Delivered 6 Educational/ Training Workshops Delivered
Delivering to a diverse range of environmental/sustainability groups <i>A shared knowledge of how individual projects connect with others in the sector. The strength that comes from a collective voice with common goals working towards positive outcomes for our environment.</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Environment Network members involved in events that include planting, pest control, recycling, carbon reduction, food security for diverse representation from across the sector. 	REN Membership reflects the Environmental/ Sustainability Sector

<p>Managing a network database</p> <p><i>Strength from a shared knowledge of what is currently happening in the sector.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintaining current information for Regional Network members for sharing with the community. • Reporting on updates to existing, new, merging and retiring members. 	<p>Database updated regularly</p>
<p>Provision of a hub for environment and sustainability groups/individuals</p> <p><i>Give a coordinated voice to the environment and environmental/sustainability issues.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bay of Plenty environmental/sustainability groups/individuals are supported and connected. 	<p>Environmental/Sustainability Hub Engagement Increased Quarterly</p>
<p>Engaging local and regional Maori and iwi organisations</p>		
<p>Treaty based partnerships are strengthened and developed</p> <p><i>Engagement with Maori is increased and enduring long term relationships formed.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reporting on progress of Iwi/hapu engagement plan and efforts to increase iwi and hapū capacity and participation in the Regional Network. 	<p>Iwi/Hapu Engagement increased Quarterly</p>
<p>Regional Council/Envirohub/Community collaboration</p>		
<p>Information sharing of council events, projects and initiatives</p> <p><i>Better reach and coverage for events, projects and initiatives.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wider engagement from the Environmental/Sustainability community. 	<p>Regional Council Engagement Increased Quarterly</p>
<p>Annual environment/sustainability sector survey</p> <p><i>Sector is better understood and mapped; Regional Council resources targeted most effectively</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conduct survey, collate responses, and report on survey findings. 	<p>Survey Completed Annually</p>

Submission ID: OL154

First name: Charles
Last name: Aramoana
Address 1: 391 State Highway 2, RD 2
Address 2: Kutarere
City/town: Opotiki
Postal Code: 3198

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

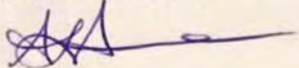
EASTERN CATCHMENTS ACTIVITY OHIF appears to be concentrating more on economic development instead of ensuring the effective implementation of the Ohiwa Harbour Strategy to protect our moana. Te Ahi Aua (pipi beds), Waiotahi and Nukuhou are contaminated in addition to other streams. OHIF have been engaged in discussions with entities that have no formal authority and are only interested in developing the Harbour for economic gain. This needs to stop! OHIF needs to focus on achieving its objectives of protecting the Harbour and BOPRC has an obligation to ensure this happens. Upokorehe have the capacity to undertake technical aspects of water monitoring should BOPRC wish to fund it. REGIONAL INTEGRATED CATCHMENT MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY In order to effect sustainable water management in our (Te Upokorehe) rohe the BOPRC need to make a commitment to reduce all future permitted water take quantities by at least half for commercial activities and increase compliance monitoring significantly until scientific evidence lends support to higher volumes being sustainable long term. FLOOD PROTECTION & CONTROL GROUP OF ACTIVITIES The settlement of Kutarere is significantly affected by flooding events and in the past five years extreme weather has majorly impacted properties in the area including infiltration of waste water systems resulting in contamination of water bodies which enter the Ohiwa Harbour. There is no indication that the BOPRC LTP will implement storm water systems to mitigate future waste water contamination creating a serious public health risk. REGULATORY COMPLIANCE ACTIVITY Being an area that has significant agriculture, horticulture, forestry, and private life style blocks and having consideration for resulting contamination of Te Ahi Aua (pipi bed), rivers and streams in our (Te Upokorehe) rohe, there is a significant need for dedicated monitoring of consent compliance and enforcement. BOPRC need to commit

more resources and funding to this aspect of the LTP. REGIONAL PARKS ACTIVITY BOPRC have an obligation to engage with Te Upokorehe as tangata whenua with respect to activities undertaken at Onekawa Te Mawhai Regional Park, waahi tapu and all culturally significant areas within our rohe. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ACTIVITY As a rural community we are often isolated during significant weather events. Roimata Marae has been identified as a CDE Centre but has not been provided with the resourcing or funding to ensure it has the capacity and capability to function successfully in the event of a CDE. BOPRC and BOP CDEM Group need to commit resourcing and funding to ensure our community have a fully functional CDE Centre.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>

About you and your group/organisation.....

Name of group/organisation Upokorehe Ngāti Raukawa Roimata
Marae Trust
Postal Address: C1- Maude Edwards
42 Kaka Street - TAUPŌ 3330
Phone: 027 527 8469
Email: ohiva2011@hotmail.co.nz

Name of contact person Maude Edwards
Phone: 027 527 8469
Email: ohiva2011@hotmail.co.nz
Signature: 

Please highlight *yes/no* as applicable.

- yes/no Our group/organisation's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.
- yes/no Our group/organisation and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.
- yes/no We are applying for other funding from Council.
- yes/no We agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.
- yes/no We agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.
- yes/no We are committed to completing our desired outcomes.
- yes/no We agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

A healthy environment

We will maintain and enhance our air, land, freshwater, geothermal, coastal resources and biodiversity for all those who live, work and play within our region. We support others to do the same.

He taiao ora

Ka tātari, ka hānui i te hau, te whenua, te awa māori, te ngāwari, ngā wai mātauranga me ngā mea ora kaitiaki o te taiao hei whakamātau mā te hanga e noho ana, e mahi ana, e whakomātau ana i ngā i te taiao ora. E tautoko ana mātau i aua ki te wāhi i tēnei.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | We develop and implement regional plans and policies to protect our natural environment | ✓ |
| 2 | We manage our natural resources effectively through regulation, education and action | ✓ |
| 3 | We work cohesively with volunteers and others, to sustainably manage and improve our natural resources | ✓ |
| 4 | Our environmental monitoring is transparently communicated to our communities | ✓ |

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | Good decision making is supported through improving knowledge of our water resources | ✓ |
| 2 | We listen to our communities and consider their values and priorities in our regional plans | ✓ |
| 3 | We collaborate with others to maintain and improve our water resource for future generations | ✓ |
| 4 | We deliver solutions to local problems to improve water quality and manage quantity | ✓ |
| 5 | We recognise and provide for Te Mana o Te Wai (intrinsic value of water) | ✓ |

Freshwater for life

Our water and land management practices maintain and improve the quality and quantity of the region's freshwater resources.

He wai māori, he wai oranga

Ko ā mātau tikanga whakahaere wai, whakahaere wai, ko te wai māori me te wai oranga te mea e tautoko ana i te hira me te whakamātau i te hira me te wai māori i te hira.

Safe and resilient communities

Our planning and infrastructure supports resilience to natural hazards so that our communities' safety is maintained and improved.

Kia haumarū, kia pakari te hapori

E tautoko ana ā mātau whakahaere mahere, hanganga hoki i te pakaritanga ki ngā aituā taiao e noho pai ai o tātau hapori.

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | We provide systems and information to increase understanding of natural risks and climate change impacts | ✓ |
| 2 | We support community safety through flood protection and navigation safety | ✓ |
| 3 | We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency | ✓ |
| 4 | We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies | ✓ |

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system | ✓ |
| 2 | We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management | |
| 3 | We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy | |
| 4 | We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development | |

A vibrant region

We work with our partners and communities to achieve integrated planning and good decision-making. We support economic development, understanding the Bay of Plenty region and how we can best add value.

Toitū te rohe

E mahi tehi ana mātau me o mātau hoa, hapori hoki kia eke ai ngā mahere kōwhiri me te tuku whakaitau pai. E tautoko ana mātau i te whanaketanga āhanga, te mōhio pū ki te rohe o Tei Moana, ā, me pāhasa te whakarekē ake.

Submission ID: OL155

First name: Beryl
Last name: Riley
Address 1: 127 Kennedy Rd. Pyes Pa
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

We need to urgently address issues of climate change in line with the nationally agreed green house emissions targets.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL156

First name: Christine
Last name: Chambers
Address 1: 2 Toi Street
Address 2:
City/town: Whakatane
Postal Code: 3120

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: The Board request that priority should be given to funding both economic development project

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL158

First name: Piki
Last name: Thomas
Address 1: 26 Carlton Street
Address 2: Rotorua
City/town: Glenholme
Postal Code: 3010

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL159

First name: Barbara
Last name: Cook
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: I support either option 1 or 2. I don't mind getting into debt for projects that improve social an

Other comments or general feedback:

Yes. Climate change should indeed be a "key focus over the next 10 years", but not just in words, in actions. -Add mitigation of emissions as a goal to the Regional Climate Change Action Plan. -Adopt the official NZ government emissions reduction target to reduce emissions by 1/3 by 2030. -Increase the budget for work on climate change to reflect the critical importance of this issue. - Invest in infrastructure projects that reduce greenhouse gas emissions (don't just invest in adaptation strategies for infrastructure). - BOP councils should urgently (2018-19) develop a comprehensive Regional Climate Change Action Plan to meet the 2030 target. Councils, business organizations, and community groups all need to be enabled to reduce emissions. Strong and inspiring leadership from councils is critical.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL161

First name: Hayley
Last name: Adamson
Address 1: PO Box 2120
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3140

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: N/A

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Increased public transport service and uptake has a wide distribution of benefits for the community, including for users, motorists, ratepayers, businesses and residents. However, this distribution of benefits is most strongly associated with the geographic areas where public transport is provided (with some exceptions, including greenhouse gas emission reduction, public health, traffic safety and roadway cost savings – with these benefits being balanced by central government funding from NZTA). The DHBs agree that a targeted rate is fair, so that communities which do not have a public transport service are not helping to fund those that do. The DHBs do not see a compelling reason to stage the introduction of this rate change (as provided by option 3). Reference: Litman (2017) Local Funding Options for Public Transportation. Accessed: <http://www.vtpe.org/tranfund.pdf>

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Pest management is an activity that supports local biodiversity which is an essential determina

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: The DHBs do not support Council's preferred option to move the funding of emergency manag

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: The DHBs support Council's proposal to continue to provide funding for some infrastructure pr

Other comments or general feedback:

Comment about BOPRC's vision and way of working – page 7: BOPRC has a similar organisational vision (Thriving together - mō te taiao, mō ngā tāngata) to the BOPDHB (Healthy, thriving communities, Kia momoho te hāpori oranga) and Lakes DHB (Healthy Communities Mauriora!). Additionally, there are similarities between BOPRC's "We look to partnership for best outcomes" way of working to the BOPDHB and Lakes DHB Health in All Policies approach. On page 19, BORPC highlights its commitment to "working alongside central government and Bay of Plenty communities to understand the challenges of climate change and the best way to address them". As climate change is also a pressing public health issue the DHBs are keen to be involved in any collaboration on the issue. Comment about BOPRC community outcomes – page 7: The DHBs support the community outcomes identified by the Council and recommend a broad interpretation of community outcomes that is inclusive of links to health and wellbeing. An example would be for objective 1

under the “Healthy Environments” outcome to be extended to “we develop and implement regional plans and policy to protect our natural environment and the health and wellbeing of the population” as it is essential that measures to protect the natural environment do so in a manner that also protects and improves public health. Comment about ‘Funding our Work’ - page 23-24: The DHBs encourage BOPRC to take an equitable approach to rating. The difference between equality and equity is at the heart of this discussion. Equality is about treating everyone the same. Equity is about fairness, and about equivalent outcomes rather than equal inputs. As individuals start from different baselines, different inputs are needed to achieve equivalent outcomes. The graphic below (see link) explains the difference. BOPDHB Health in All Policies Position Statement accessed: <http://www.bopdhb.govt.nz/media/58644/health-in-all-policies-board-position-statement.pdf> Equality versus equity graphic accessed: <http://interactioninstitute.org/illustrating-equality-vs-equity/>

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>

Submission ID: OL162

First name: Piki
Last name: Thomas
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: I want to see an improved level of support for marae throughout the region. Marae as used as

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

1. Better resourcing for Māori to participate in your processes: There is a significant requirement for Maori to engage in the council's processes. Most iwi, hapū, whānau & marae do not have the capacity to engage in your processes effectively. The outcome is that the process can create divisions amongst our people and more importantly, for the council's processes, the feedback that you seek can be challenged in terms of mandate, accuracy and timeliness. 2. Support for Maturanga Māori Framework: I fully endorse the use of the Maturanga Māori framework to guide the decision making processes within council. I understand the need to apply technology and scientific based approaches to guide your day to day decision-making however there also needs to be recognition of Māori views on matters and this can be captured by applying a Maturanga Māori framework across your organisation.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL163

First name: Stephen
Last name: Fawcett
Address 1: 16 Oxford Street
Address 2:
City/town: Te Puke
Postal Code: 3119

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

We are a youth and community organisation in Te Puke and would like more support from BOPRC in and around youth development, tourism, infrastructure. We feel Te Puke could have something more significant to offer if there was support. Tourism as an example is not a priority we feel and this is reflective by what is available in our small town which is a connector. We feel Te Puke should be considered when planning bus/tour routes, destinations and options closer to Tauranga instead of being bypassed. Youth development in our area is lacking. We are finding very limited support from recognized funders in our region and need more support. Transportation is lacking. Youth find it difficult to get to courses, polytech, uni in Tauranga. Broadband is terrible, no fibre? Digital enablement focus/infrastructure in Te Puke and surrounding districts.

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL164

First name: Christopher
Last name: Clarke
Address 1: 37 Huia Crescent
Address 2:
City/town: Te Teko
Postal Code: 3167

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: The flooding at Awatarariki to be Monitored by Council as well as cultural monitoring.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: The introduction of new species to combat other species is unacceptable.

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Te Mana o Ngati Rangitahi Trust support the continuation of funding for Iwi Environmental Management Plans, the continuation of the Maori Policy Framework and the continuation of the Environmental Enhancement Fund and the Community Incentive Fund

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL165

First name: Gray
Last name: Southon
Address 1: 5 Arden St.
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3112

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Care needs to be taken to ensure that the expectations of future severe events are considered. In particular, protection is limited to that property for which long term protection is viable.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Ensure that those areas for which public transport is naturally expensive are not overburdened by those costs.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Environmental quality needs to be considered beyond that which is specifically cost justified, a

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Should only be partially targeted.

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Debt and reserve use should be balanced for least cost and resilience. Funding external projec

Other comments or general feedback:

Such a long term plan needs to be paying much more attention to the reduction of climate change inducing green-house-gases. They are the causes of many of the problems that are being generated, which are promising to become much worse. The RC needs to be in a position to be part of the world wide movement to address the causes of climate change, for which our national government is taking increasing commitments. [COMMENT 2]This consultation document seriously overlooks the need to undertake substantial climate change mitigation efforts in line with international agreements, national commitments and the need to ensure the sustainability of our future society. A whole new section needs to be added to deal with that.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL167

First name: Laura
Last name: Wragg
Address 1: PO BOX 841
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3140

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Envirohub has made a more detailed submission on the rest of the LTP... This submission rel

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 2: Use some of our reserves and take on debt to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone and using debt would result in direct interest costs.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL168

First name: Carole
Last name: Long
Address 1: 27P 60 Maranui Street
Address 2: Bayswater Village
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: I would be hopeful that school bus transport would be provided free of charge to assist families and also hopefully reduce traffic problems.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Regional Council has a serious responsibility to control pests and be vigilant for the presence of

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Our Branch of Forest & Bird has a particular interest in dune preservation along the coast and supports the work being done by Coastcare. WE are keen to see the dune landscape at Papamoa between the Domain and Taylor Road in particular given a boost to raise awareness of the importance of this environment and local residents made aware that this unique space is worth protection and restoration. Weed control, pest control (particularly rabbits) and restoration planting are needed and TCC needs support and encouragement to put resources into managing the dune landscape as a bonus to the city. The plants that thrive in this environment are remarkable and have a vital role in protecting the dunes from erosion during storm events and predicted rise in sea levels. Wildlife in the dunes includes shorebirds, skinks and a huge variety of insects that are able to thrive in this situation if they are given protection.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL169

First name: colleen
Last name: Wilkie
Address 1: 60 Kings Ave
Address 2:
City/town: TAURANGA
Postal Code: 3110

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

A focus group should be set up to investigate long term public transport options e.g. electric trams along Cameron Road.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL172

First name: Emma
Last name: Woods
Address 1: 83B Windsor Road
Address 2: Bellevue
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3110

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: I feel the usage of the floodplains, in terms of housing and industry needs to be further investigated and decisions made whether for the future it would be more advantageous to allow the river space to flood rather than focus on hard river engineering options.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: I feel it's very important for the council to have a strong and well-funded biosecurity team. It's i

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL176

First name: Dr Bryce
Last name: Kihirini
Address 1: 95 Cameron Rd
Address 2:
City/town: Te Puke
Postal Code: 3119

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

Your documents refer to resourcing and supporting Maori with a specific point being made of facilitating resource management training for tangata whenua. This statement is incomplete as it assimilates tangata whenua pedagogy. A more correct statement would be facilitating resource management training for tangata whenua that integrates evidence based practice with a tangata whenua world view.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL177

First name: Mate
Last name: Heitia
Address 1: PO Box 730
Address 2:
City/town: Whakatane
Postal Code: 3158

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Climate change needs to be a priority and seriously considered when trying to implement an infrastructure that provides resilience to natural hazards and flooding so that our communities' safety is improved and maintained and without compromise to our water quality. A team of Ecologists and Climate Change Experts should be included in all rivers and drainage activity so that our water and land management practices maintain and improve the quality and quantity of the region's water resources while keeping our communities safe. Learning to work with the environment rather than trying to control it will save costs in the long term and employing a wider scope of experience with a team of Scientists rather than just Engineers will provide a more costs effective longer term solution. Carry out all necessary repairs as soon as possible, do not grant building consents to Home Builders on pockets of land that are prone to flooding and consult with the locals, hapu about their knowledge of the land features when unsure. Do not allow any more gravel extractions from the Whakatane river that have seriously diminished the mauri of our ancestral awa. Maintaining and enhancing regional biodiversity and our air, land, freshwater, geothermal and coastal resources for the benefit of our communities must still be a priority. Support REKA Trust projects aimed at taking care of our whenua and our people.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Maintain funding at current levels. This option would mean fewer pests are able to be managed and would change how some are managed. For example, it would extend the timeline for containing wallabies, noting that a delay would also add extra costs to achieving that outcome in future.*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Please continue to observe the relationship principles when developing Māori capacity to contribute to Council decision-making: Accessibility, by providing Māori with access to relevant information in a way that meets our preferences and needs. Participation, by encouraging Māori affected by or interested in a decision or matter to present our views to the Council. Consultation, by giving Māori

clear information about the purpose of consultation and the scope of decision making. Flexibility, by providing Māori with opportunities to present their views in a way that suits us, and ensuring our time frames provide for Māori to undertake our own consultation process. Openness, by keeping an open mind to the views that Māori present and giving those views due consideration when making decisions; and Responsiveness, by giving Māori information about the decisions made and the reasons for making them. When appropriate, continue to use the method of kanohi ki te kanohi (face-to-face consultation) when you engage with Māori, which could be with an individual or with whanau, hapū or iwi representatives. Adopt the Māori Engagement Charter to ensure that staff appreciate the importance of engaging appropriately with Māori. The charter aligns with the Council's Māori Engagement and Treaty of Waitangi Toolkits.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text" value="Yes"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>

Bay of Plenty Regional Council's Community Initiatives Fund application

Name of group/organisation: R.E.K.A. Trust

Postal Address: PO Box 730 Whakatane

Phone: 021 1222 104

Email: mate@reka.org.nz

Name of contact person: Mate Heitia

Phone: 021 1222 104

Email: mate@reka.org.nz

Signature:

Yes, our group/organisation's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.

Yes, our group/organisation and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.

Yes, we are applying for other funding from Council.

Yes, we agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.

Yes, we agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.

Yes, we are committed to completing our desired outcomes.

Yes, we agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (☑) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

- ✓ 1 We develop and implement regional plans and policies to protect our natural environment
 - ✓ 2 We manage our natural resources effectively through regulation, education and action
 - ✓ 3 We work cohesively with volunteers and others, to sustainably manage and improve our natural resources
 - ✓ 4 Our environmental monitoring is transparently communicated to our communities
-
- ✓ 1 Good decision making is supported through improving knowledge of our water resources
 - ✓ 2 We listen to our communities and consider their values and priorities in our regional plans
 - ✓ 3 We collaborate with others to maintain and improve our water resource for future generations
 - ✓ 4 We deliver solutions to local problems to improve water quality and manage quantity
 - ✓ 5 We recognise and provide for Te Mana o Te Wai (intrinsic value of water)
-
- ✓ 3 We work with our partners to develop plans and policies, and we lead and enable our communities to respond and recover from an emergency
 - ✓ 4 We work with our communities, and others to consider long term views of natural hazard risks through our regional plans and policies
-
- ✓ 3 We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy
 - ✓ 4 We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development

About our project....

REKAWhenua

REKA Trust has been working in the Eastern Bay of Plenty since 2009 implementing food sovereignty strategies to whanau, hapu and iwi at their homes, marae and kura. Food sovereignty is that state of being where all community residents obtain a safe, culturally acceptable, nutritionally adequate diet through a sustainable food system that maximises community self-reliance and social justice. Food sovereignty is the right of peoples, communities and countries to define their own agricultural, labour, fishing, food and land policies which are ecologically, socially, economically and culturally appropriate to their unique circumstances. It includes the true right to food and to produce food, which means that all people have the right to safe, nutritious and culturally appropriate food and to food - producing resources and the ability to sustain themselves and societies.

REKAwhenua is REKA Trusts project working with Maori Land Owners to reconnect them to their whenua (land) by teaching them about sustainable living, eating healthy and keeping physically active to be well. Maori Land to the south and west of Whakatane is significant and the land is rich and fertile. Enabling Maori Land Owners to move back on to that land to build and or create sustainable lifestyles for themselves is a key activity. Reduced living costs, healthier lifestyles and land development opportunities to form Ahu Whenua Trust Clusters and invest in economic development initiatives is a key outcome.

Food is filled with opportunities to nurture the collaborative, win-win relationships and institutions essential to economic success today. All residents win when the community becomes more self-reliant in its food sourcing and reduce imports because the additional local purchases increase the multiplier effect- the same dollar goes further simply because it didn't go farther away. Likewise, no one in the community wins when some go hungry; the problem of under-nourishment just crops up in higher medical bills (and social costs) that everyone pays for. On top of that, food is particularly well-suited to community economic development. More Maori Land Owners moving back on to their whenua to live sustainably includes learning the key values of Kaitiakitanga. Work towards clean rivers and waterways in and around Whakatane are key to the success of REKAwhenua.

A lot of Maori Land around Whakatane is underutilised or leased to Maize Growers and Dairy Farmers giving little or no return to most Maori Land Owners. Ironically many Land Owners and or their whanau live in the Whakatane township paying high rents that many are struggling with, yet they or their whanau own Land only 5 to 10 kilometres away. The town is experiencing rental Housing shortages and homelessness has increased significantly in the central business district.

REKAwhenua aligns to He Mauri Ohohoho, the Bay of Connections Māori Economic Development Strategy and its Maori Land Utilisation plan. REKA Trust is the connector or link required to facilitate the amalgamation of smaller land holdings to form large scale operations with the ability to leverage greater opportunities, develop business partnerships and stimulate growth. We are applying for a CIF grant to cover a 3-year period to support

our REKAwhenua project working with Maori Land Owners in and around the township of Whakatane.

REKA Trust projects are supported by academic research findings from two research projects that we completed between 2013 to 2016 under the Nga Kanohi Kitea community research stream from the New Zealand Health Research Council. Individuals and groups in our Eastern Bay of Plenty communities were engaged in conversations around food security and food sovereignty as part of those research projects.

Distinguished Professor Graham Hingangaroa Smith presents REKA Trusts work as an example of Economic Development to Masters students of Te Whare Wananga o Awanuiarangi, at National conferences and International symposiums around the world. He advocates the 360 - degree interventions that REKA Trust delivers in the community as the method that should be utilised by large Maori Land Trusts who are making a lot of profits however Maori whanau are still dying prematurely from degenerative diseases (with strong links to inadequate nutrition), suffering from poverty, homelessness and drug and alcohol addictions. A video of DP G H Smith discussing this can be viewed on the REKA Trust page on Facebook. The economic development research paper "He Mangopare Amohia" discusses this method of Maori economic development in more depth to support the ideals of REKAwhenua.

REKA Trust Chairperson is responsible for Leading the development of the Hapu Resource Management Plan project for the hapu of Ngati Pukeko, Ngati Rangataua and Ngai Tamapare who are located directly south of Whakatane in Poroporo, Pahou and Rewatu. Her whakapapa and community profile has earned the support of many members of the community. Riparian, mauri enhancement and toxic site identification and remediation projects on Maori Land alongside and close to the Whakatane river from Te Rahu Bridge in Paroa to the Pekatahi bridge in Taneatua will follow the development of the HRMP.

A Logic Model that aligns project activities to key outcomes will be used to measure the effectiveness of REKAwhenua over the next 3-year period and the key outcomes are:

1. Clean rivers and waterways in and around Whakatane
2. Maori Land Owners building homes on their lands, growing food and living sustainably
3. Maori Land Owners fully involved in economic development initiatives

Key activities will be the completion of the HRMP and the subsequent initiatives listed above that will follow on from that to achieve the first outcome. Community liaison, promotion, communications, stakeholder management and operations will also be provided to achieve that outcome. Community meetings, events and information workshops will be delivered to Maori Land Owners to inspire, encourage and enable them to make life changing choices to take themselves, their whanau and communities forward. REKA Trusts knowledge, experience and networks to achieving Outcomes 2 & 3 are vast, we are focussed on our outcomes we are experienced in delivering services and benefits to our communities.

REKA Trust is currently a funding recipient of BOPRC EEF fund and we have applied to JR McKenzie Trust for support with this project as well.

Benefit Indicators Benefit Indicators are measurable results that demonstrate how the organisation/project objectives have been met. They demonstrate the value of your project for our communities and Council. We have included some examples for an environmental project. Please complete any other measurable results that you collect which relate to your project/organisation and add on others that may be more relevant for you.

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates
Clean River & Waterways in Whakatane	Water Quality improvements	Year 3
Food production on Maori Land	Land Block Clusters formed	Year 1
Papakainga development	Land Owners building homes & living sustainably	Year 2
A vibrant region	Happy, healthy and prosperous communities	Year 10

Project Plan: Year One

Activities	Start Date	Completion date
Implement business plan	Month 1	Month 36
Develop communications strategy	Month 1	Month 1
Implement communications strategy	Month 2	Month 36
Set budgets	Month 1	Month 36
Identify and connect with key stakeholders	Month 1	Month 36
Set project milestones	Month 1	Month 25
Deliver activities to achieve milestones	Month 3	Month 12

Budget Proposal Year One

List costs (excl GST)	Amount requesting
Labour	
Contractor/Consultant/Coordinator	
20 hours weekly @ \$30 an hour	\$31,200
Other Costs	
Travel	\$3,000
Communications	\$1,920
Administration costs	\$3,880
Subtotals	A 20.000
Contributions from other organisations	B 0.00
Contributions applied for from other organisations	C 20.000
Total Cost of Project	\$40,000

Submission ID: OL178

First name: Rachael
Last name: McGarvie
Address 1: 1289 Fenton Street
Address 2:
City/town: Rotorua
Postal Code: 3010

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

RotoruaX would like to apply for Community Initiatives Fund for \$10,000 for three years support. Further information will be submitted by the 31st March with the application details.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not: Yes

Funding application name

BOPRC Community Initiative Fund Application

Applying Organisation: **Rotorua X Charitable Trust**
 PO Box 1486, Rotorua 3040

Contact: Rachael McGarvie
 Email: connect@rotoruaX.nz

Phone: 021 271 1517
 Website: www.rotoruaX.nz

Fund Questions:

Please highlight yes/no as applicable.

- yes/no** Our group/organisation's outcomes align to at least one of Council's Community Outcomes.
- yes/no** Our group/organisation and the project location are within the Bay of Plenty.
- yes/no** We are applying for other funding from Council.
- yes/no** We agree to sign a contract with Bay of Plenty Regional Council.
- yes/no** We agree to regularly monitor the project and to report its progress.
- yes/no** We are committed to completing our desired outcomes.
- yes/no** We agree that Bay of Plenty Regional Council can use the project in promotional material.

Contributes to the Council Community Outcomes and Objectives

Tick (✓) the Outcome/s and Objective/s that your project supports/aligns with.

1	We lead regional transport strategy and system planning, working with others to deliver a safe and reliable public transport system	
2	We contribute to delivering integrated planning and growth management strategies especially for sustainable urban management	
3	We work with and connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy	✓
4	We invest appropriately in infrastructure to support sustainable development	

A vibrant region

We work with our partners and communities to achieve integrated planning and good decision-making. We support economic development, understanding the Bay of Plenty region and how we can best add value.

Toitū te rohe

E mahi tahi ana mātau me ō mātau hoa, hāpori hoki kia eke ai ngā mahere kōmitimiti me te tuku whakatau pai. E tautoko ana mātau i te whanaketanga ōhanga, te mōhio pū ki te rohe o Toi Moana, ā, me pēhea te whakarei ake.

Benefit Indicators

Benefit Indicators are measurable results that demonstrate how the organisation/project objectives have been met. They demonstrate the **value** of your project for our communities and Council. We have included some examples for an environmental project. Please complete any other measurable results that you collect which relate to your project/organisation and add on others that may be more relevant for you.

Benefit Indicators	Measurable results	Estimates
Community participation		
Other		
Businesses & professionals are connected and inspired	Number of people at our events	700
Events and speakers that inspire business and non-profit community	Anecdotal Feedback, Facebook Rating & annual survey results	Good or Excellent rating
Increased awareness of new commercial and non-profits start-up	Number of start-ups to speak at our events in Start-up Section	10
Increased number of people who want to hear about our events	Increased Mailchimp database and Facebook following.	FB - 1211 to 1500 Mailchimp – 760 to 800

Project/Organisation Plan - Year One

Activities <i>(Provide a detailed list of each step in your plan and how you will achieve them)</i>	Start date	Completion date
Create event calendar for year	28/2/2018	31/3/2018
Book venues and speakers	1-2 months before each event	
Marketing events – social media posts (Facebook & LinkedIn, Emails to database, website updating, media release if appropriate)	2-4 weeks before each event	
Event management (manage RSVPs, confirm catering, speakers, create run sheet)	Ongoing – each month	
Have three board meetings per year with quorum of four trustees	Scheduled for July 2018, Nov 2018 (2019 board meetings will be scheduled at start of 2019)	
Have one strategic planning session in 2018	Confirming dates/times with Trustees by August 2018.	
Ongoing marketing activity to raise awareness of Rotorua X (social media)	ongoing	

Budget proposal- Year One (Provide detailed information)

For help, contact Bay of Plenty Regional Council

We are seeking a total of \$7,000 over three years, \$2333 per year. Funds from the Community Initiative Fund will towards our current shortfall to run 10 events per year. Without funding we will hold less events for the business community.

List costs exclusive of GST	Amount you are requesting			
Labour		Contribution received from other organisations	Organisation	Amount
			Titanium sponsors	\$ 9998
			Platinum sponsors	\$ 4497
			Gold	\$ 999
Contractor/Consultant/Coordinator			Bronze	\$ 3594
			<i>For full list of sponsors see page 9)</i>	
		C	Subtotal	\$ 19088
Other Costs (list in detail)		Contribution applied for from other organisations (awaiting response)	Organisation	Amount
\$5611 - Event costs (catering, speaker travel & accommodation)	561		DCA Architects	\$ 1499
\$6270 - Marketing	627			\$
\$100 - Website expenses	0			
\$12000 - Event Organisation & Administration	1145		D	Subtotal
\$14 - Bank Fees	0			
		Add all your subtotals		
		A		\$ 2333
		B		\$ 19088
		C		\$ 1499
Subtotals	A	Funding requested		
	\$ 2333			
		Total cost of project	\$23,995	
		Even with BOPRC CIF we have a forecasted shortfall of \$1,075. We are confident we will be able to raise this in additional sponsorship during the year.		

About your organisation....

Rotorua X is the fastest growing professional/business networking group in the wider Bay of Plenty with event attendance and community engagement continuing to accelerate.

It is our mission to connect and inspire businesses and social enterprises for the economic wellbeing of our region. We have built a community of like-minded individuals.

We do this by delivering free events that provide inspirational stories and connectivity for the leaders, business owners and professionals in Rotorua and the wider the Bay of Plenty.

Our values are truly EPIC: Exciting, Pioneering, Innovative and Collaborative.

Founded in 2009, we formalised the structure of our organisation in 2013 as a Charitable Trust to ensure our long-term sustainability. A Trust Deed was developed, and a Board of Trustees appointed. We have five trustees who meet on a regular basis to provide oversight and governance for the strategic direction of Rotorua X.

BENEFITS TO THE DISTRICT:

We help connect the right people to create a prosperous region and economy.

We have the ambition to inspire new and prospective entrepreneurs in Rotorua and the wider Bay of Plenty. We want to inject vibrancy and energy to the Rotorua business community. We need local people to want to take the scary and exhilarating journey of entrepreneurship. And we want to help them build long-term enterprises.

Our focus is on inspiring, educating and connecting small or medium business owners and social enterprises. The outcome is for them to learn business skills and make connections to grow their organisations to be more successful.

About 90% of businesses in New Zealand are small business with under six staff. Rotorua and the wider bay are no different with many small and family businesses. They are in fact the engine room of our local economy. We also have a significant number of social enterprises.

Unfortunately, most small to medium enterprises have a short life span. Research from Institute of Directors shows only three out of ten small or medium businesses get to celebrate their fifth birthday and only one out of ten make it to double digits.

By helping individual business owners and social enterprise managers to succeed, this in turn provides more jobs for locals and fosters a vibrant and energetic business and charitable community.

OUR EVENTS

× *Connect*

The monthly Connect event provides a forum to inspire the Rotorua business community with successful entrepreneurs, sports stars and community leaders. Our focus is on creating an energetic event where people share, listen and connect.

Our event attendance has doubled to 50-70 per event, and in many cases our numbers are at the venue capacity.



Over the years we have had an incredible line of speakers including:

- Joe La Grouw, CEO of NZ's most trusted brand sharing his journey of making and losing his first million
- Paralympian Danny McBride
- Olympic Canoeist Luuka Jones
- Casey Eden – founder of Neighbourly
- Sam Hazeldine – founder of MedRecruit
- Ray Cook – Rotorua businessman and property developer
- Maree Tassell – iFindProperty
- Sue De Bievre - founder of Beany.com
- Bill Murphy – Executive Director Enterprise Angels
- Josh Daniell – founder of Snowball Effect (NZ first online equity platform)
- Mayoral candidates & Electoral candidates leading up to local and central government elections
- Taupo Beef owners Mike & Sharon Barton
- Paul Charteris, founder of NZ's premium endurance event - the Tarawera Ultramarathon
- Anna Guenther, co-founder of Pledgeme
- James Fitzgerald, Canopy Tours

Our monthly Connect events have conservatively hosted, connected, educated and inspired more than 1,000 business people over the past five years.

✂ *Pitch Night*

We have an ambition to inspire new and prospective entrepreneurs in Rotorua. We want to inject vibrancy and energy to the Rotorua business community. We need local people to want to take the scary and exhilarating journey of entrepreneurship.

To foster this culture of entrepreneurship we provide an opportunity for entrepreneurs of commercial and not-for-profit organisations to practice their pitch and receive constructive feedback.

In front of a live audience businesses and social organisations have five minutes to pitch to a panel of community and business leaders.

In 2017 we had a \$13,000 prize pool of business support services, mentoring and training, six EPIC pitches, an amazing panel of judges and 150 people in the audience.



Funding requirements

Rotorua X relies solely on funding and sponsorship to cover event organisation/costs, contractors, administration, marketing and trustee expenses.

In total Rotorua X is seeking \$7,000 split over three years to help us be able to deliver our events for the benefit of the business and wider community.

Without funding we will reduce the number of events held. We have attached a forecast for 2018 financial year with confirmed sponsorship arrangements (our balance date is 31 December) as well as our 2017 profit and loss statement.

Funding from the Bay of Plenty Community Initiatives Fund will enable us to continue to make a real impact on the Rotorua economy by helping create a vibrant and energetic business and charitable community.

Regional Council communication opportunities

Benefits for Bay of Plenty Regional Council to fund Rotorua X include the ability to promote and communicate to a wide audience the key messages important to the Regional Council. This could include targeted messages around Biosecurity risks such as Catfish spread and the important key messages relevant to the Rotorua Lakes Programme.

Bay of Plenty Regional Council has supported Rotorua X previously with sponsorship from 2013-2015. At our events lake and air quality programme representatives have spoken multiple times over the last eight years to raise awareness of work and initiatives from the Regional Council in the Rotorua and wider Bay of Plenty area.

Business community feedback

4.9/5 feedback review score on Facebook

Following our events Rotorua X receives unsolicited feedback via emails, social media posts and reviews:

“I JUST WANTED TO SAY A HUGE THANK YOU FOR PUTTING ON AN AMAZING EVENT FOR ROTORUA X. YOU GUYS ARE THE EPITOME OF PROFESSIONALISM, ORGANISATION, BUSINESS NOUSE, COMMUNITY, FAMILY, ENTREPRENEURSHIP ALL ROLLED INTO ONE INCREDIBLE PACKAGE. YOUR ATTENTION TO DETAIL IS PHENOMENAL. I WAS TRULY IN AWE OF THE JUDGES, AND I REALLY GAVE IT EVERYTHING I HAD. I WANTED THEM TO GO AWAY REALLY FEELING LIKE ROTORUA HAS A THRIVING, EXCITING ENTREPRENEURIAL COMMUNITY.” Julia Charity – Look After Me

“HAVING AN OPPORTUNITY TO LISTEN TO THE OTHER PARTICIPANT’S PITCHES AND SHARE WHAT WE DO IS GREAT. IT HELPS PEOPLE TO BE INNOVATIVE, TAKE A RISK AND RECEIVE FEEDBACK FROM THE JUDGES AND AUDIENCE.” Hielke Oppers - Disabled Diving NZ

“I REALLY ENJOYED THE EVENT WEDNESDAY EVENING, A WONDERFUL INITIATIVE AND GREAT FOR THE CITY TO HAVE THE PLATFORM TO PROMOTE AND ENCOURAGE FRESH AND INNOVATIVE IDEAS. THANK YOU TO YOURSELF AND OTHERS FOR FACILITATING, LOOK FORWARD TO NEXT YEAR.” Tony Slack – Bayleys

“I REALLY ENJOYED LAST NIGHT. THE WHOLE EVENT WAS WELL PUT TOGETHER AND A BEAUTIFUL VENUE – I CAN JUST SEE THIS EVENT GROWING.” Ingrid Snyman – Index Engineering

“THANKS FOR ANOTHER MOST EXCELLENT EVENING LAST NIGHT. I REALLY ENJOYED ALL OF THE PITCHES – AND HAD A GREAT TIME ALL-ROUND, WHILST MEETING A SWAG MORE PEOPLE!” Tony Gill – Rotorua Energy Charitable Trust

“GREAT GROUP OF DEDICATED PEOPLE WHO ARE FOCUSED ON MAKING A CHANGE!” Sarah Atkinson – Juggle Bookkeeping

“ABSOLUTELY LOVED THE EVENING. THANKS SO MUCH RACHAEL MCGARVIE AND DARREN MCGARVIE AND FAMILY (GORGEOUS KIDS) FOR HOSTING YET ANOTHER FANTASTIC EVENING” Nadia Christensen – Professionals Real Estate

“THIS FILLS A GAP PARTICULARLY FOR ENTREPRENEURS. THERE ARE PLENTY OF BUSINESS FORUMS (E.G. BNI, CHAMBER EVENTS) BUT THIS IS GREAT TO MEET LIKE-MINDED PEOPLE.”
Rotorua X Survey Feedback

“FANTASTIC EVENING, EXCELLENT VENUE @ PEPPERS ON THE POINT, GREAT CATCHING UP WITH NEW AND OLD FACES. INTERESTING CONVERSATIONS AND GENERALLY A BRILLIANT NIGHT ALL ROUND! HIGHLY RECOMMEND A+++.”
Michele Cutelli

Thank You

Once again thank you for your support of **Rotorua X** and our vision to connect, educate and inspire the Rotorua community.

Kind regards,



Darren McGarvie
Board Chair



Rachael McGarvie
Trustee

Our Board of *Trustees*



Darren McGarvie BCom (Economics)

Trustee / Board Chair

Director
Flair Group

2013 Aspiring Director of the Year (Bay of Plenty)
2012 Emerging Business Leader of the Year (Rotorua)



Anna Grayling LLB, BSC

Trustee / Deputy Chair

Business Manager Rotorua Te Arawa Lakes,
Bay of Plenty Regional Council

2013 Emerging Business Leader of the Year (Rotorua)



Renee Nathan

Trustee / Events

Business Marketing Manager
Destination Rotorua



Rachael McGarvie BCom (Marketing)

Trustee / Marketing

Director
Flair Marketing



Clive Thomson MCom (Labour Relations)

Trustee / HR

Employment Relations Consultant
Employers & Manufacturers Association (Bay of Plenty)

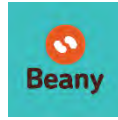
Our Sponsors

We have a family of financial and in-kind sponsors. Our current sponsors are:

Titanium



Platinum



Gold



Silver



Bronze



Submission ID: OL179

First name: Ngarangi
Last name: Walker
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: We need to work more closely with all landowners, not just farmers. Biosecurity will need all

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: I'm not in favour of the smaller BOPRC communities paying for a rate that they would likely not

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

More direct iwi engagement and involvement in regards to long term planning for the region.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL180

First name: Ross
Last name: Goudie
Address 1: 530 Waihi Beach Road
Address 2: RD1
City/town: Waihi
Postal Code: 3681

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

We propose that the LTP recognises the need for the Council to respond effectively to the growing challenges of climate change and allocates resources (human and financial) for its contribution towards meeting the National Plan for emission reductions. Specifically, we recommend that BOPRC in its Long-Term Plan 2018-2028: •Present a much stronger recognition of the needs for climate change mitigation than is currently reflected in the plan. Mitigation of emissions should be explicitly included in an expanded Regional Climate Change Action Plan, as addressed below. •Explicitly support the government's emissions reduction target, which is currently 30% reduction from 2005 levels by 2030, with a longer-term goal of zero net greenhouse gas emissions by 2050. •Signal a desire for Bay of Plenty businesses, iwi, government agencies and communities to work together to develop a detailed plan to reduce emissions, in line with the government's current emissions target/s. •Substantially increase the budget for work on climate change to help facilitate that work and to reflect the critical importance of this issue to BOP residents. •Amend council's public transport plans to reflect the need for massively reduced emissions from transport.

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL183

First name: Allan
 Last name: Sole
 Address 1: 21 Waione Avenue, RD1 Athenree
 Address 2:
 City/town: Waihi Beach
 Postal Code:

Wish to speak to submission:
 Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Rivers and drainage flood recovery project, We Choose; Option 2 As these projects are in the Eastern BOP we feel that it would be unfair to increase the burden on ratepayers in the Waihi Beach area over a short period.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Public Transport. We Choose; Option 2 Submission : That Waihi Beach is to be included in the Bay of Plenty Public Transport Blueprint document and not as a separate identity. This is to ensure that Waihi beach is inclusive to initiatives when increasing bus services across the region and support residents in the Waihi Beach/ Katikati Ward access to employment and business in Tauranga.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following:* Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Biosecurity. We Choose; Option 2 Biosecurity option 2 better secures current research and

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Emergency management. We Choose; Option 2 Better transparency will be achieved whe

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Regional development. We choose; Option 3 Most infrastructure projects are worthy but bas

Other comments or general feedback:

General Comments and Feedback The Waihi Beach Community Board is well aware that many ratepayers in our area would be struggling to pay the hefty increases in the general regional council rates, should all your preferred options be adopted. Currently Waihi Beach are not benefiting from many of the services and initiatives offered by the Regional Council because Waihi Beach is being overlooked by those making decisions. Further submissions and notes of clarification to the topics in the consultation document below. Submission: Managing Flood Protection and Control: Area of benefit- Waihi Beach – Request funding to investigate and implement strategies for flooding issues caused by rain falling in the hills on the far side of Wilson Road through to Two Mile Creek The Waihi Beach Community Board feels that we have flooding which has been impacted from this area which warrants attention. We need to catch the rain earlier in a catchment zone. Public Transport There is a significant discrepancy between Waihi Beach and other wards in that Waihi Beach is not included in the Bay of Plenty Public Transport Blueprint document and as such is not privy to the services described in the option. As a separate entity it can and will be overlooked despite ratepayers contribution to the Regional Council. The Community Board feel that Waihi Beach is vulnerable to being omitted during discussion regarding public transport if it is

considered as a separate entity. We also feel that due to the geographical position of Waihi beach in the WBOPRC we are excluded from key public transport initiatives. Bio Security. We at Waihi Beach have an ongoing war with rabbits and a method of reducing these pests in built up areas is needed. The issue is very visible at Pio Shores. Emergency Management. Submission: That some funding is released more directly to local community response teams to implement their plans and resources. Currently essential set-up resources are not directly funded to local community response teams who are implementing and resourcing their plans. Regional Development. It is hard for people in Waihi Beach to find value in development in Tauranga when there isn't infrastructure (Buses) or a reasonable travel time to use or attend these facilities.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>

Submission ID: OL185

First name: Arataki
Last name: Kindergarten
Address 1: 31 Hawea Street
Address 2:
City/town: Mount Maunganui
Postal Code: 3116

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Arataki Kindergarten and our community really value the investment into the Enviroschools programme. It is a great tool for growing an awareness of sustainable practices in the early years, which in turn feeds into family and the wider community. In these early years families are more directly involved than at any other level of education. The priorities values mirror perfectly the priorities identified by the BOP Regional Council eg. A healthy environment Freshwater for life Safe and resilient communities A vibrant region Climate change Māori participation Please continue this funding. Nga mihi Arataki Kindergarten

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL186

First name: Karen
Last name: Summerhays
Address 1: 3/9 Oroua St
Address 2:
City/town: Te Puke
Postal Code: 3119

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: It is time that the investment in the Port delivered a social benefit and there is not a closer aligned benefit (other than air quality). I submit that public transport, costing say a dollar a ride, be funded through the dividend from Quayside or through a social/green infrastructure fund.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Perhaps you could suggest a \$1 for \$1 deal with central govt? as the things that they have failed

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: I would support option 2 if the definition of 'infrastructure' was more inclusive of projects that

Other comments or general feedback:

1) With regard to the the KPI's for Quayside: Include the requirement for ethical investment and for that to be regularly reported back to the regional community. 2) Te Puke area drains, streams a waterways : this area needs urgent attention and receive resources, to allow the landowners, organisations and the community to reinstate a healthy waterway system and to protect the watershed for the new water supply to Tauranga. 3) Te Puke (and likely Katikati) industries are flying under the radar regarding discharges to air, water and soil. Implement a rural town industrial cleaner production programme. Include in this the inclusion of an environmental officer to work from the outset of businesses moving into the Rangiuru Industrial area. 4) GMO's in the environment and protection of the BOP GE Free status: Funding needs to be available for following up on the recommendation in the RPS that further consideration would occur after the matter of jurisdiction between the RMA and the HSNO legislation had been; this has now happened. 5) Make resources available for work with industrial areas, similar to the Landcare approach to catchments and farmers. Include air & stormwater outcomes and provide peer to peer support for best environmental practice.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL187

First name: Colin
Last name: Hewens
Address 1: C/- 43 Goodall Road
Address 2: RD 7
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3179

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: There should be increased budgeting for the future to allow for the effects of Climate Change, which all indicators show to increase the frequency and potency of adverse weather events in the foreseeable future. Spreading the rates burden over a longer time makes the eventual cost higher

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: In rural areas there need to be more pick up points with park and ride facilities to take the load of traffic off the SH system

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: The environment has been suffering and needs increased heavy investment in the infrastructure

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: As with flood management there are likely to be increases in events causing civil emergencies

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Wise use of funds for cost benefited projects is essential for this to remain in the LTP. Your wor

Other comments or general feedback:

Keep up the pressure on central government to contribute to issues of national importance rather than relying on total regional funding.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL188

First name: Wini
Last name: Geddes
Address 1: REDACTED
Address 2: REDACTED
City/town: REDACTED
Postal Code: REDACTED

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: Repairs and upgrade

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Includes hospital transport

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Gorse and blackberry a major hindrance in forestry

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Include Te hau Kainga and Tangata whenua involvement

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 3: No new funding for infrastructure projects outside our organisation.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: For example flood control

Other comments or general feedback:

Rangitaiki River Floodway. More consultation with the most impacted parties to facilitate better options and win-win negotiations

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL190

First name: Jenny
Last name: Hobbs
Address 1: 242 Lindemann Road
Address 2: RD3
City/town: Katikati
Postal Code: 3170

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: as long as the rates increase is not putting families and individuals on low incomes in hardship

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

1. The Katikati Community Board is concerned about the ongoing pollution of the Region's waterways both from sediment run-off and from chemicals applied during farm and domestic operations, as well as "trade waste" from industry. We would like to see a comprehensive programme developed aimed at delivering clean streams and a clean coastal marine environment. In Katikati new developments are going ahead and the community was outraged to see one developer install a large stormwater culvert into the bank of the Uretara River so the stormwater from Highfields Stage 4 subdivision will discharge directly into the river near the town centre. Previous stages of this subdivision managed stormwater with a pond and overflow system which produced a natural wetland, and much safer system for the river. In a high intensity rain even the new culvert style stormwater discharge will act like a water cannon into the river, in a sensitive area of the river in the Whitebait spawning zone. This additional stormwater emptying into the river right next to the SH2 Uretara Bridge will contribute to flood risk in high intensity rain events. It is hard to understand how this project was consented. We would like more consultation with the community when consents for subdivision and developments are being processed, rather than finding out after the fact when the project is in the end stages. 2. Management of urban wetlands - there is a coastal wetland near the town centre in Katikati that is privately owned. It was farmland protected from the tidal river movement by a stop bank however about 12 years ago the flood gates broke and were never fixed. Massive amounts of silt have drained into the harbour, and erosion of the river banks due to the tidal movement in and out of the small culvert is putting walking tracks at risk. Pest plants and animals are more and more plentiful in this now boggy wasteland. Regional Council needs to step up in providing guidance and regulation in situations like this that are harmful to the marine environment and harbour margin. 3. Immediate moves to prevent ecotoxins from entering the

freshwater environment. The use of chemicals in industry, farming and particularly in horticulture needs to include safe disposal and recognition that such chemicals entering waterways may be having deleterious effects on the stream environment. [This topic has links to economic and health issues, etc.] Similarly we would be keen to see an educational campaign on use of chemicals by households and how to dispose of these safely for the environment. We would also like to see Regional Council monitoring chemicals in ground water sites across the region as tons of toxins are applied to the land annually in horticulture/farming/councils with very little understanding of the residual effects on soil and leaching into ground water/marine environment.

Document submission:	<input type="text" value="NO DOCUMENT"/>
Document submission name:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application or not:	<input type="text"/>
Funding application name	<input type="text"/>

Submission ID: OL191

First name: Vivienne
Last name: Robinson
Address 1: 2 Dunlop Road Te Puke
Address 2:
City/town: Te Puke
Postal Code: 3153

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: The saying is "he aha te mea nui?" he tangata, he tangata, he tangata! News reports suggest that the Edgumbe flooding could have been avoided due to advice that the stock banks were inadequate and township at risk of flooding. It would appear that Regional Council failed in their duty to properly take steps that could have avoided such a catastrophe. Cultural monitoring should be applied as a natural part of remedial works by local tangata whenua[COMMENT 2]It is the view of Waitaha that the residents not be penalized for Council negligence. Examples are the both the Matata and Edgumbe flooding. From a cultural perspective Council(s) were advised not to build in certain areas, of Matata this was ignored with a severe consequence following. Council was advised that the stock banks of the Rangitaiki were failing and that remedial action was required. This was also ignored, with again severe consequences. Council needs to implement a Maori Policy which takes into consideration "kaitiakitanga advice" and implement such decisions in decision making practice.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: Waitaha has concerns for the environment with regards to motor vehicle omissions. It is our view that the Council lobby for a road tax to Labour Govt. for vehicles which exceed 1 per family/household. Such taxes should be used to fund public transport, and encourage the uptake of public transport. Statistics could be analysed from the latest census.

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: Waitaha would like the BOPRC to consider members of the iwi to undertake surveillance, monit

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: Waitaha is of the view that some areas within the region are more susceptible to Emergency M

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: Waitaha response is that the Council should build a framework, that includes cultural considera

Other comments or general feedback:

Maximising Capacity Building Synergies ☑Waitaha have an existing cadetship programme designed to cultivate rangatahi kaitiakitanga within the iwi. Funded by the Trust. ☑We are keen to explore and create opportunities from potential synergies with Toi Moanas existing summer internship programme. The iwi are keen to investigate a more streamlined approach to supporting rangatahi kaitiakitanga development in partnership with the summer internship programme. ☑Because both programmes are driven by the

same base principle, which is one of securing kaitiakitanga into the future, any natural synergies should therefore be taken advantage of. The prospect of securing seamless resourcing for rangatahi development would greatly assist the iwi to direct its own capacity building and secure a future for kaitiakitanga that is inherently Waitaha. Partnership in Capacity Building Waitaha are acutely aware of the importance of understanding and operating within guidance of the Resource Management Act (RMA). The iwi is keen to participate in targeted RMA wānanga using Waitaha-centric examples and scenarios and requests that Māori Policy, via the Pou Ngaio, develop and deliver RMA focused wānanga. Understanding, developing and applying all environmental legislative mechanisms are vital skills for contemporary iwi kaitiaki and it is important that iwi entities have consistency in understanding across the organisation. To this end, Waitaha would like all levels of their organisation to participate in these wānanga. The iwi are keen for their kaitiaki, directors, management, kaimahi and trustees to all participate. The iwi is seeking assistance form Māori Policy to undertake this.

Building Capacity as Māori Kaitiaki Waitaha is keen to partner with council to resource mātauranga Māori wānanga in order to future proof cultural integrity in CIA and other council responses with regards to kaitiakitanga, and Waitaha cultural responsiveness by our iwi.

Mātauranga Māori Biosecurity The iwi believe that there is a general lack of responsiveness amongst key local and central government stakeholders with regards to bio-security and pest management. Observations by the iwi have not given iwi a lot of confidence that these key players have a good working relationship together. Issues within these relationships can hinder and restrict tangata whenua proactivity and ability to respond to biosecurity issues. Waitaha would like to know why they, and iwi in general, cannot have a true partnership with council regarding biosecurity. Waitaha has a pool of trained, certified and skilled operators within the sector and feel that they should be considered to undertake key items of work. This will allow iwi to bring their unique knowledge of the environment to bear in this potential partnership. Providing the iwi to undertake key items of work in partnership with the council would be a true expression of a meaningful mātauranga Māori led approach to all levels of council. Mātauranga Māori has applications beyond the obvious i.e. consents, planning and monitoring. Mātauranga Māori has the potential to be engrained into practical ground level council work as well as higher level value and policy driven decision making. Potential partnership such as this may provide the required opportunity.

Resource Consent Monitoring There are increased demands for consent renewals and new applications with regards to water take. We acknowledge that plan change 9 tries to address the issues of over water allocations as with the past, including the management of eco-systems. Waitaha notes that most water consents are for 35 years. Waitaha does not see how Council can adequately provide on the ground resource to monitor past the approval of a RC. Our iwi therefore recommends that Council utilize iwi contracted services to help manage the sustainability of our resources in relation to monitoring approved consents. This could entail, water quality, water take, cultural monitoring of water source with reports periodically to council and iwi. This would demonstrate a partnership of kaitiakitanga abilities and willingness to collaborate through maximizing resource.

Wetland Health Treated water being released into the wetlands within the Waitaha rohe emerges from the wetland in a poorer state then when it enters. This is a clear indication that land use is having a severe impact on the quality and health of soil and water in the rohe. An example of this is the Te Puke Waster water Treatment discharge into wetland prior to it entering the Waiari. Reports indicated that the water was of better quality entering the wetland, than when it exited the wetland. The lack of a thorough approach to monitoring and ensuring long term compliance with consents, as mentioned previously in the discussions, is having a tangible impact on the wellbeing of the environment. The clear solution to this ongoing problem is better partnerships and communication from the council. Moreover Waitaha would like to have a more meaningful decision making capacity within their relationship with council.

Water Harvesting The demands on both surface and groundwater in the Waitaha rohe will not decrease. It is now timely to discuss alternative methods to ensure the sustainable use of water moving forward. Waitaha are keen for the council to explore water harvesting, or similar approaches, to sustainably manage the increasing demands of water in the region. We would expect this to become a part of consent conditions. This once again offers the chance to progress the partnership between Waitaha and council from one of responding to one of proactivity.

Pāpāmoa Regional Park Waitaha supports the review of the existing plan of the Pāpāmoa Regional Park and is willing to consider amending the plan to ensure it is fit for purpose and more responsive to the current environment and policy conditions. Waitaha would like to partner with council in terms of exploring “whakairinga korero” the transmission of cultural stories associated with waahi tapu sites located on the Regional Park, with new technologies such as Arataki trails..

Document submission:	NO DOCUMENT
Document submission name:	
Funding application or not:	
Funding application name	

Submission ID: OL192

First name: Jon
Last name: Sadler
Address 1: 78 Littlejohn Drive
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3110

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: With the proviso that all resourcing should be future proofed around mitigating the effects of, and adapting to climate change and the consequences of extreme weather events and sea level rises.

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: With the proviso that all resourcing should be future proofed around mitigating the effects of, and adapting to climate change and the requirement of a substantial reduction in transport emissions in line with international and national government protocols. This should be achieved by significantly incentivising public and smart transport use through a more comprehensive delivery platform

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *NO OPTION SELECTED*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: With the proviso that all resourcing should be future proofed around mitigating the effects of,

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL193

First name: Wayne
Last name: Aramoana
Address 1: 91 Looney Road
Address 2:
City/town: Opotiki
Postal Code:

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL195

First name: Roger
Last name: Montgomerie
Address 1: 21 Rangataua Street
Address 2: Welcome Bay
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code:

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: NO OPTION SELECTED

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

With the rapid growth in this area and increasing numbers of people wanting outdoor enjoyment there is a need for a much higher in the BOP region to work with Western BOP Council/DOC to ensure that all road end facilities are improved significantly and there simply must be a higher priority on toilet facilities for everyone. Generally we all have high ideals on the environment and conservation by there seems to be to many excuses used when these facilities should be a high priority if we are taking the environment seriously.

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL196

First name: Peter
 Last name: Monteith
 Address 1: PO Box 941
 Address 2: Tauranga
 City/town: Tauranga
 Postal Code: 3140

Wish to speak to submission: No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

File:BoP Regional Council 15 March 2018 BAY OF PLENTY REGIONAL COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN
 SUBMISSION OF INSPIRED KINDERGARTENS Tena koutou katoa 1. Introduction Inspired Kindergartens ("ik") previously Tauranga Regional Kindergartens, is a non-profit community-based organisation governed by a parent-elected Board. ik operates licensed Early Childhood Education services including 21 kindergartens and two Home Based Early Childhood Education Services in the Bay of Plenty and the Coromandel Peninsula. Our services range from Whitianga in the north to Taupō in the south. We employ approximately 150 people. In the Bay of Plenty Regional Council rohe area, we operate 19 kindergartens and our Home Based service. Our organisation is committed to Education for Sustainability (see attached policy). This requires all our services to operate within the precepts of EnviroSchools. 2. EnviroSchools The EnviroSchools programme supports our Education for Sustainability ("EFS") programme. Almost three quarters of our kindergartens have completed a reflection and recently our Katikati Kindergarten was the first to achieve a 'Beyond Green-Gold' status. The EnviroSchools programme is a key initiative in our programme and is highly valued by both our children and their whānau. Our services intentionally engage with families and communities to promote Environmental Sustainability (amongst other things). Attendance by families at final reflection time and at subsequent presentations is treatment to the value parents and whānau place on the programme. Our experience is that children and kindergartens can have a profound effect on the practices of their families and communities e.g. Papamoa Coast Kindergarten cleaning Papamoa Beach during their excursions. We would seek to have Council to continue its work with EnviroSchools, as in our view the benefits extend beyond the educational institution. Research shows that the dispositions adopted by children in their early years usually stay with them for life. The disposition which is inculcated is kaitiakitanga for the environment. The cultural dimension of the EnviroSchools programme which focuses on te Ao Māori is complementary to our world leading Early Childhood Education Curriculum, Te Whāriki. Te Whāriki requires that we teach about the Māori world view. One of its fundamental tenets is care for Papatuanuku which overlaps with the principles of EnviroSchools. Every here years we survey our services about their teaching and operations to ensure that our services are continually improving the sustainability of their practices and introducing EFS materials and issues with children and their families. The EnviroSchools programme is a key ingredient in encouraging that progression. The EnviroSchools programme has also prompted us to consider the operation of our buildings. As a result, we have developed an Energy Project which aims to have us energy self-sufficient by 2025; the implementation of systems to better manage power and water usage and the integration of sustainability measures into our building

and renovation programmes. 3. Conclusion Inspired Kindergartens wholeheartedly endorses the EnviroSchools programme and recommends that the Regional Council continue to support it. Nga mihinui Peter Monteith Principal/Tumuaki Education for Sustainability (EFS) Policy Rationale 1. The Strategic Plan includes 'Sustainability' in its values; "we demonstrate an ecological and sustainable approach across the organisation" and Goals; "Professionalism and best practice are in our people, our culture, our environments and our finances." 2. Embedding education for sustainability across the organisation will be guided by the values and goals in our strategic plan, encompassing people, places, finances, programmes and practices. There will be cognisance of the Guiding Principles from EnviroSchools: Empowered students, Sustainable Communities, Learning for Sustainability, Māori Perspectives and Respect for the Diversity of People and culture. Procedures 1. An advocacy group within the association will be established to inform, advise and lead the development of TRK EfS programme. The work of the group will include; o Encouraging and supporting Teacher – led initiatives. o Embedding of environmentally responsible practices. o To network nationally and internationally to improve practice and promote co-operative EfS. o To provide and support ongoing professional learning for staff. o Participate in and support research projects around EfS. 2. Environmental surveys/audits of educational practice, initiatives and operations will be regularly undertaken. The SLT will also survey teachers on new initiatives within EfS. The results of surveys/ audits will be factored into development plans and centre/workplace practices. 3. The annual professional learning plan will include EfS programmes as appropriate. 4. Mechanisms will be developed to enable teachers, Home Based educators and SLT to share and collaborate ideas and practices, generating deeper understandings of EfS e.g. clusters, online forums. 5. Collaboration and cooperation with other agencies and services is promoted as a way to share expertise and effectively deliver EfS programmes e.g. regional and city councils, Enviro-schools foundation, schools and community groups. Adopted: July 2009 Reviewed: October 2014 Next Review Date: October 2018

Document submission:	NO DOCUMENT
Document submission name:	
Funding application or not:	
Funding application name	

Submission ID: OL197

First name: Ora
Last name: Barlow
Address 1: State Highway 35
Address 2: Opotiki
City/town: Te Kaha
Postal Code: 3199

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Stay with the current fund mix as outlined in the pie chart.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL198

First name: colin
Last name: holmes
Address 1: 4465 Galatea Rd Murupara
Address 2: hhh
City/town: Rotorua
Postal Code: 3079

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL200

First name: Jude
Last name: Reyland
Address 1: 120 Munro Rd
Address 2: RD 7
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3179

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible. Resulting in a higher rates increase in year one and two and then smaller increases from year three.*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding of the Tauranga and Rotorua bus services to be fully funded through targeted rates, change funding of the western Bay and the Whakatane urban service from general funds to a targeted rate.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed. Same as Option 1, plus the following: * Research into improving surveillance, monitoring, and control programmes* Increased awareness, surveillance and control work for pests such as wallabies and alligator weed. New programmes for pests such as marine pests, rough horsetail*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 2: (Our preferred option) Change funding to a targeted rate for region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management services.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: I live off SH2 and we are desperate for the Highway to be upgraded to a four lane highway fro

Other comments or general feedback:

NO COMMENT

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name

Submission ID: OL201

First name: Geoff
Last name: Bell
Address 1: 4B Robinson Street
Address 2:
City/town: Katikati
Postal Code: 3129

Wish to speak to submission:
No

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected:

Topic one ~ comments/feedback:

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected:

Topic two ~ comments/feedback:

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected:

Topic three ~ comments/feedback:

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected:

Topic four ~ comments/feedback:

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected:

Topic five ~ comments/feedback:

Other comments or general feedback:

Document submission:

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name:

Submission ID: OL202

First name: Margie
Last name: Mollison
Address 1: 17 Fifth Ave
Address 2:
City/town: Tauranga
Postal Code: 3110

Wish to speak to submission:
Yes

Topic One: Rivers and Drainage Flood Recovery Project: "What approach should we take to managing the flood repairs from the April 2017 floods in the Eastern Bay of Plenty"

Option selected: *Option 2: Carry out all identified repairs as soon as possible, with rates increases spread out over a longer period (e.g. 10 years).*

Topic one ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic two: Public Transport: "How do we fund increased bus services across the region?"

Option selected: *Option 3: A staged introduction of option two, with contribution from general funding reduced in 2018/19 and then removed completely in 2019/20 for Tauranga, Rotorua, western Bay and Whakatane.*

Topic two ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic three: Biosecurity: "Are we putting the right level of effort into managing pests across the Bay of Plenty?"

Option selected: *Option 3: Increase resourcing to allow all programmes with a positive cost-benefit to proceed, plus extra services. Same as Option 2, plus the following: * Containment of woolly nightshade and increased effort on pests such as wild kiwifruit and wild ginger* Sustained control of gorse in the Rotorua catchment* On-farm biosecurity advisory services*

Topic three ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic four: Emergency Management: "How should we fund region-wide Civil Defence Emergency Management Services?"

Option selected: *Option 1: Keep the current arrangement of funding through general funds.*

Topic four ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Topic five: Regional Development: "Should we fund infrastructure projects delivered by other organisations?"

Option selected: *Option 1: (Our preferred option) Use some of our reserves to fund infrastructure projects outside our organisation. Using our reserves would result in interest income forgone.*

Topic five ~ comments/feedback: NO COMMENT

Other comments or general feedback:

It is imperative that the Regional Council's long term plan incorporates legislation and allocates resources to effectively respond to the threat of climate change. These must comply with New Zealand's goal of greenhouse gas targets (one-third reduction in emissions by 2030 and net zero by 2050).

Document submission: NO DOCUMENT

Document submission name:

Funding application or not:

Funding application name